# **JELD-WEN JOINERY**

YOUR GUIDE TO OUR COMPLETE RANGE OF **DOORS, PATIO DOORSETS, WINDOWS AND STAIRS** 











# WELCOME

#### Welcome to the JELD-WEN joinery catalogue. Choose from the UK's largest range of timber windows, stairs, patio doorsets, internal and external doors.

To improve our service to you, we have increased our stock availability,

For technical guides, more product inspiration and to find your nearest merchant or retailer; visit our website jeld-wen.co.uk. Alternatively, call 0845 122 2891 to speak to one of our advisors.



### **CONTENTS**

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

| Measuring and Tolerances      |
|-------------------------------|
| Handling and Installation     |
| General Specification         |
| Legislation                   |
| Finishing Advice              |
| Guarantees and Maintenance    |
| Warranty Terms and Conditions |
| How to Order                  |
| Conditions of Sale            |



#### **WINDOWS**

167

168

170

172

173

174

175

176

177

| Elegance Flush Casement     |
|-----------------------------|
| Stormsure Energy+ Casement  |
| Stormsure Oak Casement      |
| Stormsure Standard Casement |
| Regency Casement            |
| Regal Box Sash              |
| Sliding Sash                |
| Designer Range              |
| Bay Windows                 |
|                             |



#### **EXTERIOR DOORSETS** & PATIOS

16 18

20

22

24

26

28

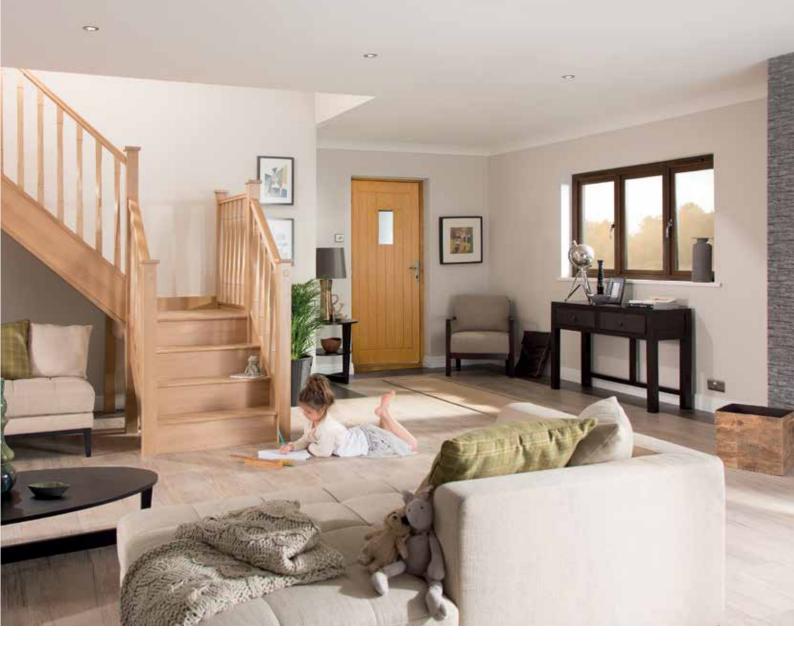
30

32

| INSULUX Timber Composite       | 44 |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Castle GRP Composite           | 48 |
| Steel Adjustable Doorsets      | 53 |
| Softwood Single Patio Doorsets | 54 |
| French Patio Doorsets          | 58 |
| Folding Sliding Patio Doorsets | 66 |
| Sliding Patio Doorset          | 72 |
|                                |    |



1.0





#### **EXTERIOR DOORS**



#### **INTERIOR DOORS**

| Moulded                   |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Flush                     |  |
| Timber Feature            |  |
| Room Fold Folding Sliding |  |



#### **STAIRS**

| Prestige Range         | 150 |
|------------------------|-----|
| Traditional Range      | 152 |
| Contemporary Range     | 152 |
| Straight Stock Flights | 150 |
| Straight Stock Flights | 105 |

## ALL UNDER ONE ROOF

The UKs largest range of timber windows, doors and stairs from one manufacturer. Choose all your products from JELD-WEN for guaranteed quality and craftsmanship.

### **STAIRS**

Choose straight flight stairs for a simple solution, or a made to measure staircase with endless combinations of designs, finishes and configurations.

Pages 146-165



### WINDOWS

Energy efficient, secure and durable; choose timber windows to enhance the beauty of your project. Made to measure to your size, specification and finish. Pages 10-37

00111

Designer windows



### Personalise your exterior joinery by adding COLOUR...

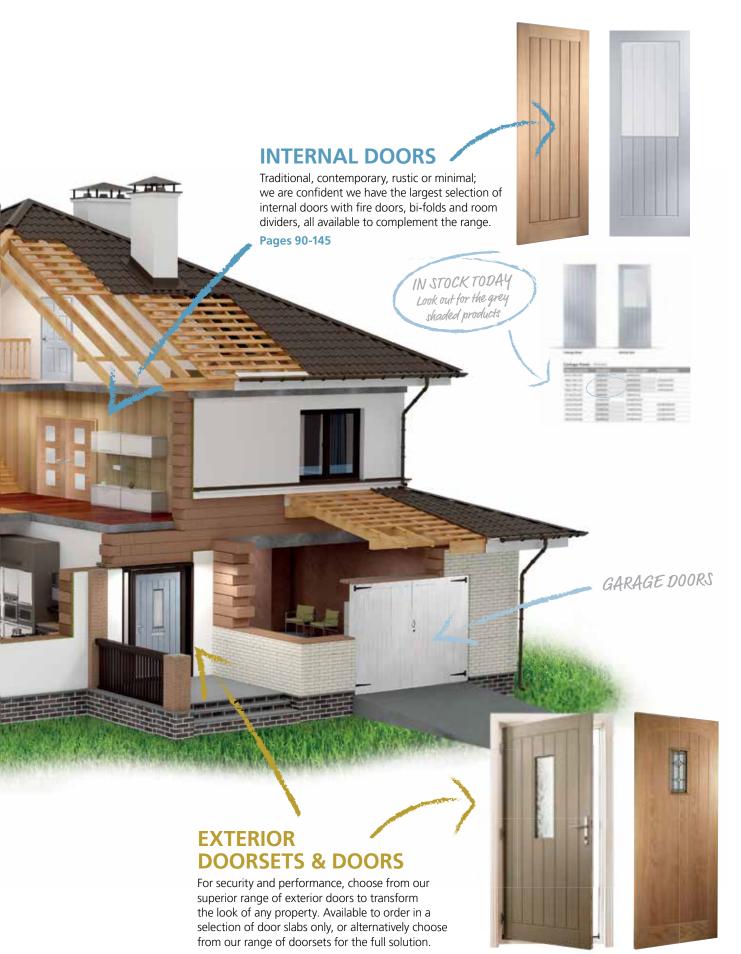
Choose from our standard colour palette or pick any RAL colour to bring a project to life. Page 37, 75

### **PATIO DOORSETS**

Ш

Our patio doorset range offers versatility and choice with a selection of wood finishes, designs and configurations. Combined with high performance to meet the demands of any project. Pages 58-72





Pages 44-57, 78-83

# **AT A GLANCE** RANGE GUIDE **WINDOWS**

#### Casement Pages 16 – 25





Stormsure Energy+ High Performance

**Sliding Sash** Pages 28 - 29









Regency Casement

**Bay Windows** Pages 32 - 33

Stormsure Standard Casement



**Regal Box Sash** 

Pages 26 – 27





**Designer Range** 

Pages 30 - 31



**EXTERIOR** DOORSETS & PATIOS **SINGLE DOORSETS** 

INSULUX Timber Composite Pages 44 – 47



Castle Composite Page 48 – 52



Canterbury

Richmond

Cottage

Keep





Reeve

6

Farleigh

Oxford

Hylton

York

#### SINGLE DOORSETS continued

Steel Page 53

Softwood Pages 54 – 57







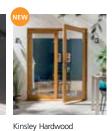




Darwin Hardwood



Bedgebury Hardwood



**SLIDING** 

Page 72

Steel

FRENCH continued Pages 58 - 65





Canberra Solid Oak

FRENCH

Pages 58 – 65





Kinsley Hardwood



DreamVu<sup>™</sup> Softwood

Farndale Softwood

Canberra Solid Oak

Darwin Hardwood

Bedgebury Hardwood

**EXTERIOR** DOORS & FRAMES

| White O | <mark>ak</mark> Pages 78 | - 79  |                 |        |           |           |           |           |                     | Hemloc | < Page 80 |       |  |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--------|-----------|-------|--|
|         |                          |       |                 |        |           |           |           |           |                     |        |           |       |  |
| Cottage | Chester                  | Croft | Croft<br>Glazed | Gothic | Woodhouse | Radcliffe | Lumina    | Lexington | Lexington<br>Glazed | E10    | E2XG      | E2XGG |  |
|         |                          |       |                 |        |           | Redwoo    | od Boarde | d & Gates | Page 81             |        |           |       |  |
| H       | Ŧ                        | T I   |                 |        |           | Ser.      | 17/2      |           | A STATE             |        |           |       |  |



Paint Grade Page 82

GG01

Paint Grade



GG05

GG06

Pair E202P

Pair E20

Ledged & Braced



Framed, Ledaed & Braced

#### Garage Doors & Frames Page 83



GTG



GTF Glazed

Reverse of Framed, Stable Door (Unglazed)

Ledged & Braced





Exterior Door Frames Pages 86 - 89





www.jeld-wen.co.uk

7

# **AT A GLANCE** RANGE GUIDE **INTERIOR** DOORS

#### MOULDED Panel & Glazed Pages 94 – 117



GLAZED DESIGN OPTIONS for the Arlington (p106-107), Atherton (p108-109), Bostonian (p110-111) and Oakfield (p112-113).



### **FLUSH**







Selection Real Wood Veneer Pages 124 – 127



Clear







Koto

Inlay White Oak

Inlay White Oak 4 Light Clear

8

### **TIMBER FEATURE**

| White Oak                           | Pages 132 – 13 | 5                                      |                             |                                 |                           |                              |                                 |                             |   |                               |                                       |           |                               |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
|                                     |                |  |                             | and a second                    |                           |                              |                                 |                             |   |                               |                                       | F         |                               |
| Oregon Oreg<br>4 Panel 10 L<br>Clea | Liaht 15 Liaht | Oregon<br>2 Light<br>Mackintosh        | Oregon<br>2 Light<br>Clear  | Oregon<br>Cottage               | Oregon<br>Cottage<br>Etch | Oregon<br>4 Panel<br>Bi-fold | Oregon<br>Cottage<br>Bi-fold    | Cottage<br>Horizontal       | Cottage<br>Horizontal<br>3 Light<br>Clear | Aston                         | Aston<br>3 Light<br>Clear/<br>Obscure | Worcester | Worcester<br>3 Light<br>Clear |
|                                     |                |  |                             |                                 | White                     | Oak Roo                      | om Fold P                       | ages 138 –                  | 139                                       |                               |                                       |           |                               |
|                                     |                |  |                             | and the second second           |                           |                              | J                               |                             | F   |                               |                                       |           |                               |
| Shaker Shal<br>1 Panel 4 Pa         |                | Shaker<br>1 Light<br>Clear/<br>Obscure | Shaker<br>4 Light<br>Clear  | Shaker<br>4 Light<br>Mackintosh | Shaker Wh<br>1 Light Cle  | ite Oak Sł<br>ar 1           | naker White Oa<br>Light Obscure | k Shaker V<br>4 Light C     | Vhite Oak<br>Elear                        |                               |                                       |           |                               |
| Primed<br>Pages 140 – 14            | 11             |  |                             |                                 |                           |                              |                                 |                             |   |                               | Primed<br>Pages 142                   |           | Fold                          |
|                                     |                |  |                             |                                 |                           |                              |                                 |                             |   |                               |                                       |           |                               |
| Shaker Shai<br>1 Panel 4 Pa         |                | Shaker<br>4 Light<br>Clear             | Shaker<br>10 Light<br>Clear | Shaker<br>15 Light<br>Clear     | Aston                     | Aston<br>3 Light<br>Clear    | Cottage                         | Cottage<br>Vertical<br>Etch | Worcester                                 | Worcester<br>3 Light<br>Clear | Shaker Prim<br>1 Light Obs            |           | haker Primed<br>Light Clear   |

### **STAIRS**

Prestige Pages 150 – 151



Traditional Pages 152 – 157



Contemporary Pages 158 – 163



Straight Flights Page 163







# WINDOWS





|  | Sec. 1 |
|--|--------|
| Choosing Timber Windows                        |        |
| Specification Comparison G                     | uide   |
| Elegance Flush Casement                        |        |
| Stormsure Energy+<br>High Performance Casement |        |
| Stormsure Oak Casement                         |        |
| Stormsure Standard Caseme                      | nt     |
| Regency Casement                               |        |
| Regal Box Sash                                 |        |
| Sliding Sash                                   |        |
| Designer Range                                 |        |
| Bay Windows                                    |        |
| Cavity Closers                                 |        |
| Hardware                                       |        |
| Glazing & Finishing                            |        |

and the

12 14 16

## CHOOSING TIMBER WINDOWS

Every JELD-WEN window is manufactured in the UK and we pride ourselves on our rich heritage, which today, merges the finest traditional craftsmanship with the latest technology.

Our wide range of made to measure windows are available to order in a large array of size and shape options, along with a host of colours and bar designs so it's easy to create a window that meets your exact project requirements. If you can't find what you are looking for, just ask!

Our windows undergo rigorous testing and independent certification to ensure they meet current regulations and of course, our own high quality and performance standards.





#### **SPECIFICATION**

JELD-WEN timber windows are manufactured from engineered finger jointed timber that is responsibly sourced with FSC<sup>®</sup> chain of custody certification as standard.

All our window ranges are certified under the BSI Kitemark and the rules of the Wood Window Alliance to ensure the highest quality, performance and safety standards. All our factory glazed windows are CE marked.

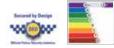




#### PERFORMANCE

Our windows are energy rated by the British Fenestration Rating Council (BFRC) and offer up to an A+ rating. We also list *U* values for each range which need to be between 1.4-1.6W/m<sup>2</sup>K to meet the requirements of Building Regulations.

In line with this ethos, our window ranges have optional PAS 24 security certification in accordance with the requirements of Approved Document Q of the Building Regulations and Secured by Design where applicable.





#### **FINISH**

You may pay less for unfinished windows, but there's not only the additional time and cost to consider when finishing your own windows, but also the quality of the finish.

Our fully finished products are available to order in any RAL colour paint finish, and many ranges offer the option for a dual colour finish.

Each range is fitted with high quality ERA hardware, including multi-point locks and handles in a choice of colour options.

*"From designer curves to contemporary angles, whatever your project needs JELD-WEN can provide a timber window solution."* 



**DESIGNER CAPABILITIES** 

JELD-WEN can now offer our customers even more choice, with more made to measure shaped window designs, side light options plus larger frame capabilities, so you can be assured that we have the solution for even the most unusual project. Talk to us about your specific project requirements.



## WINDOW SPECIFICATION COMPARISON GUIDE

This information provides you with a comparison of the specification across our window range. See the 'External Joinery Technical Specification Guide' on our website for more technical detail.

|                   |                              | Elegance Flush Casement   | Stormsure Energy+<br>High Performance Casement  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
|                   | Jamb material                | Engineered softwood   | Engineered softwood   |  |  |  |
|                   | Frame material               | Engineered softwood   | Engineered softwood   |  |  |  |
|                   | Sill material                | Engineered softwood   | Engineered softwood   |  |  |  |
| Specification     | Beading (external)           | Timber-composite pinless beading and black gasket on factory paint finished and glazed windows  | Timber-composite pinless beading and black gasket on factory paint finished and glazed windows  |  |  |  |
| Specif            | Glazing                      | Double - 24mm Low-E insulating  | Triple - 36mm Low-E Insulating  |  |  |  |
|                   | Spacer bars                  | Black standard, white & grey optional   | Black standard, white & grey optional   |  |  |  |
|                   | Ventilation detail           | Recessed flush fitting vents internally as standard   | Recessed flush fitting vents internally as standard   |  |  |  |
|                   | Bays                         | Yes   | Yes   |  |  |  |
| -                 | Operational detail           | Flush casement, side and top hung   | Standard casement, side and top hung  |  |  |  |
| Operation         | Hardware detail              | Espagnolette multi-point locking handle and projecting hinges<br>as standard. Safe clean projecting and fire egress hinges<br>optional                        | <ul> <li>Espagnolette multi-point locking handle and projecting hing<br/>as standard. Safe clean projecting and fire egress hinges<br/>optional</li> </ul>    |  |  |  |
| ō                 | Handles                      | Inline locking polished chrome standard or white, black,<br>satin chrome, bronze and gold options. Antique black inline<br>and monkey tail handles available. | Inline locking polished chrome standard or white, black,<br>satin chrome, bronze and gold options. Antique black inline<br>and monkey tail handles available. |  |  |  |
| S                 | Frame section size           | 108mm front to back at head with standard head drip<br>(82mm option without)  | 96mm from back of head to front of sash<br>(sash sits 3mm proud of frame)   |  |  |  |
| Dimensions        | Sill sizes                   | Standard 91mm stub sill. Timber nosing options to create overall sizes of - 82mm flush, 132mm, 157mm, 179mm, 207mm  | Standard 158mm sill. Timber nosing options to create<br>overall sizes of 93mm stub sill - 67mm flush, 133mm,<br>183mm, 208mm                                  |  |  |  |
| Dir               | Made to measure options      | Yes   | Yes   |  |  |  |
|                   | Brickwork tolerance guidance | 12mm  | 12mm  |  |  |  |
| ų s               | Bar designs                  | Yes optional  | Yes optional  |  |  |  |
| Finish<br>options | Ventilator colour            | White as standard, brown, grey and green optional, others on request  | White as standard, brown, grey and green optional, others on request  |  |  |  |
|                   | U Values (factory glazed)    | 1.3-1.4 W/m²K   | 0.8-1.0 W/m²K   |  |  |  |
|                   | Energy ratings               | A and B   | A+ and B  |  |  |  |
|                   | Secured by Design            | Yes optional  | Yes optional  |  |  |  |
| e                 | Approved Document Q          | Yes optional  | Yes optional  |  |  |  |
| man               | Exposure rating              | 2000pa  | 2000pa  |  |  |  |
| Performan         | Air permeability             | Class 4   | Class 4   |  |  |  |
| Pe                | Performance testing          | BS6375: Part 1:2009   | BS6375: Part 1:2009   |  |  |  |
|                   | Strength/operation testing   | BS6375: Part 2:2009   | BS6375: Part 2:2009   |  |  |  |
|                   | Acoustic performance         | Available to 39dB   | Available to 40dB   |  |  |  |
|                   | Responsibility               | FSC <sup>®</sup>  | FSC®  |  |  |  |
|                   |                              |   |   |  |  |  |

| Stormsure Oak/Standard Casement<br>& Regency  | Regal Box Sash  | Sliding Sash   |
|---|---|--|
| Engineered softwood or oak*   | Engineered softwood   | Engineered timber facings with extruded spiral balance   |
| 5   |   | channels   |
| Engineered softwood or oak*   | Engineered softwood   | Engineered softwood  |
| Engineered softwood or oak to match frame*  | Engineered softwood   | Engineered softwood  |
| Timber-composite pinless beading and black gasket on factory paint finished and glazed windows, excluding oak   | Timber-composite pinless beading and black gasket on<br>factory paint finished and glazed windows | Timber-composite pinless beading and black gasket on factory paint finished and glazed windows                                 |
| Double - 24mm Low-E insulating  | Double - 24mm Low-E insulating<br>Single glazing available as an option                           | Double - 24mm Low-E insulating   |
| Black standard, white & grey optional   | Black standard, white & grey optional   | Black standard, white & grey optional  |
| Recessed flush fitting vents internally as standard   | Recessed flush fitting vents internally as standard   | Surface mounted vents internally as standard   |
| Yes (excluding oak)   | No  | Yes  |
| Standard casement, side and top hung  | Sliding sashes with counterweight   | Spiral balance, tilt in options (exc PAS 24 windows).<br>Assisted lift spiral balance available as a special order             |
| Espagnolette multi-point locking handle and projecting<br>hinges as standard. Safe clean projecting and fire egress<br>hinges optional                        | Regal fitch catch standard. Optional sash opening restrictor available upon request               | Fitch catch locking as standard, non locking available<br>to order. Optional sash opening restrictor available<br>upon request |
| Inline locking polished chrome standard or white, black,<br>satin chrome, bronze and gold options. Antique black<br>inline and monkey tail handles available. | Polished gold locking fitch standard or chrome option   | Polished chrome locking fitch standard or white, black, satin chrome, bronze, gold and antique black options                   |
| 93mm front to back at head  | 148mm front to back at the head and sill  | 168mm front to back at head  |
| Standard 158mm sill. Timber nosing options to create<br>overall sizes of 93mm stub sill - 67mm flush, 133mm,<br>183mm, 208mm                                  | Standard 148mm sill, the sill sits flush with the face of the box case.                           | Standard 168mm sill (flush). Timber nosing options to create overall sizes of 196mm or 225mm                                   |
| Yes   | Yes   | Yes  |
| 12mm  | 12mm  | 12mm   |
| Yes optional  | Yes optional  | Yes optional   |
| White (as standard on softwood), brown (as standard<br>on oak windows) grey and green optional, others on<br>request  | White as standard   | White as standard, brown optional  |
| 1.3-1.4 W/m²K   | 1.5 W/m <sup>2</sup> K - excluding single glazing   | 1.4 W/m²K  |
| A and B   | No performance declared   | В  |
| Yes optional  | Not currently available   | Yes optional   |
| Yes optional  | Not currently available   | Yes optional   |
| 2000pa  | No performance declared   | 2000pa   |
| Class 4   | No performance declared   | Class 2  |
| BS6375: Part 1:2009   | No performance declared   | BS6375: Part 1:2009  |
| BS6375: Part 2:2009   | No performance declared   | BS6375: Part 2:2009  |
| Available to 37dB   | No performance declared   | Available to 31dB  |
| FSC®  | FSC®  | FSC®   |
|   |   |  |

\*Excluding Regency

### **ELEGANCE** FLUSH CASEMENT

The Elegance range is the perfect choice when renovating period properties or building traditionally designed new build homes, particularly in conservation areas. With a sash that sits flush in the frame, this range achieves traditional sightlines without compromising on performance.

Double glazed with low-E glazing and a thick 82mm frame, this engineered softwood timber window instantly adds a contemporary twist and modern energy performance to any property.

This classic range is fitted with high quality ERA hardware including polished chrome handles, robust espagnolette multi-point locking and projecting hinges to provide both a premium finish and a high level of security. PAS 24 specification options are available.

Choose from a variety of bar designs to enhance the look of a property.

Available factory finished in any RAL colour including dual colour options – all with up to 10 years guarantee on the paint finish. See pages 35–37 for all hardware, glazing and finishing options.

For full specification details see page 14.









### **BAR DESIGN OPTIONS**



Non Bar









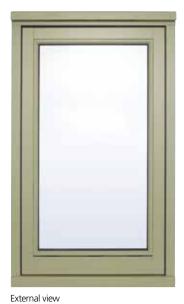






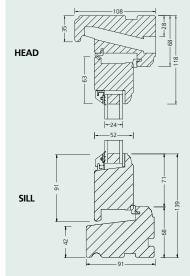






Internal view

### SILL & HEAD DETAIL



### **STORMSURE ENERGY+** HIGH PERFORMANCE CASEMENT

If it's the best in energy performance you are after, then look no further. Our Stormsure Energy+ casement window is the highest energy rated window in our range, offering the best in energy performance and unrivalled sound insulation.

This high performance window has a 68mm sash depth, and is triple glazed with low-E glazing as standard. This engineered softwood range boasts an outstanding 'A+' BFRC energy rating and U values down to 0.8 W/m<sup>2</sup>K, offering outstanding performance even in the toughest of environments.

Choose from a variety of bar designs to enhance the look of a property.

Available factory finished in any RAL colour including dual colour options, so you can specify one colour for the exterior and an alternative colour for the interior – all with up to 10 years guarantee on the paint finish.

PAS 24 specification options are available to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design. See pages 35–37 for all hardware, glazing and finishing options.

For full specification details see page 14.











#### **BAR DESIGN OPTIONS**















Non Bar

Victorian Bar

Horizontal Bar

Deco Bar



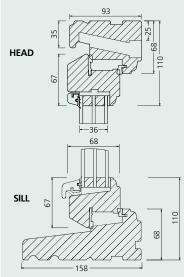


External view



Internal view





## STORMSURE OAK CASEMENT

Our premium oak range stands alone as the ultimate in luxury and class, made from superior oak timber this range will add elegance and quality to any property. Available factory finished in a golden oak or dark oak stain, these windows offer a long lasting finish that will look great for years to come.

Double glazed using low-E glazing with a variety of traditional bar designs available, the range combines authenticity with modern performance.

These timeless windows are fitted with high quality hardware including polished chrome handles, robust espagnolette multi-point locking and projecting hinges as standard, to provide both a premium finish and a high level of security.

PAS 24 specification options are available to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design. See pages 35–37 for all hardware, glazing and finishing options.

For full specification details see page 14.











### BAR DESIGN OPTIONS



Non Bar



Victorian Bar



Cottage Bar







Deco Bar



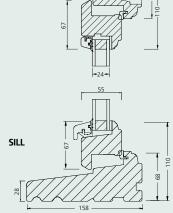




External view

Internal view





## **STORMSURE STANDARD** CASEMENT

Our Stormsure casement windows are the most popular in our range. Providing robust protection against the elements this engineered softwood range offers the largest choice of shapes, sizes and configurations to suit any project.

Constructed with a 55mm sash depth and double glazed with low-E glazing units as standard, the Stormsure casement window is the ideal solution for any new build or renovation project. Choose from a variety of bar designs.

Supplied factory finished in an extensive range of colour options, including dual colour finish - all with up to 10 years guarantee on the paint finish.

Fitted with high guality ERA hardware including polished chrome handles, robust espagnolette multi-point locking and projecting hinges as standard.

PAS 24 specification options are available to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design. See pages 35–37 for all hardware, glazing and finishing options.

For full specification details see page 14.







### **BAR DESIGN OPTIONS**





Non Bar

Victorian Bar



Cottage Bar







Deco Bar

#### STORMSURE STANDARD

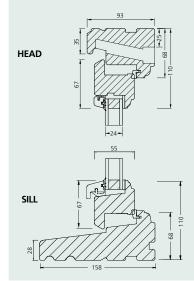




External view

Internal view

**SILL & HEAD DETAIL** 



### REGENCY CASEMENT

Our softwood Regency casement window range is finished with decorative horns to give an authentic appearance of a traditional sliding sash window, whilst still having all the functionality and thermal performance of a casement window.

If you're looking for a low cost solution, but you still want all the style of a traditional sliding sash then the Regency casement is the ideal solution. This range is available with or without glazing bars, in a variety of designs to suit all property styles or personal tastes.

Double glazed with low-E glazing as standard, this softwood range offers an 'A' BFRC energy rating with *U* values down to 1.3 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Available factory finished in any RAL colour including dual colour options – all with up to 10 years guarantee on the paint finish.

PAS 24 specification options are available to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design. See pages 35–37 for all hardware, glazing and finishing options.

For full specification details see page 14.









### **BAR DESIGN OPTIONS**



Non Bar



Vertical Bar



All Bar



#### REGENCY



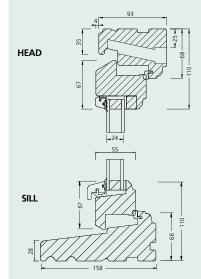


External view



Internal view

#### **SILL & HEAD DETAIL**



### **REGAL** BOX SASH

There's no need to compromise on the performance benefits of new double glazed windows to retain the original charm of a period property, with our Regal Box Sash window range you can achieve both.

Our high specification box sash window is traditionally operated with a true weights and pulley system to provide a direct replacement for an original box sash window.

Made to measure within minimum and maximum sizes, and available in a choice of glazing bar designs, this traditional range is manufactured from engineered softwood and features traditional sash horns as standard to complete the look.

Double glazed with low-E glazing as standard, with single glazed option available. Fitted with high quality fitch catch and lift hardware, see pages 35–37 for all hardware, glazing and finishing options.

Available to order as supply only, or with the option of a supply and installation service. If required our fully trained team of surveyors can provide a full survey to ensure you get the perfect fit. To find out more call us on **0845 122 2891**.

For full specification details see page 14.







### **BAR DESIGN OPTIONS**



Non Bar



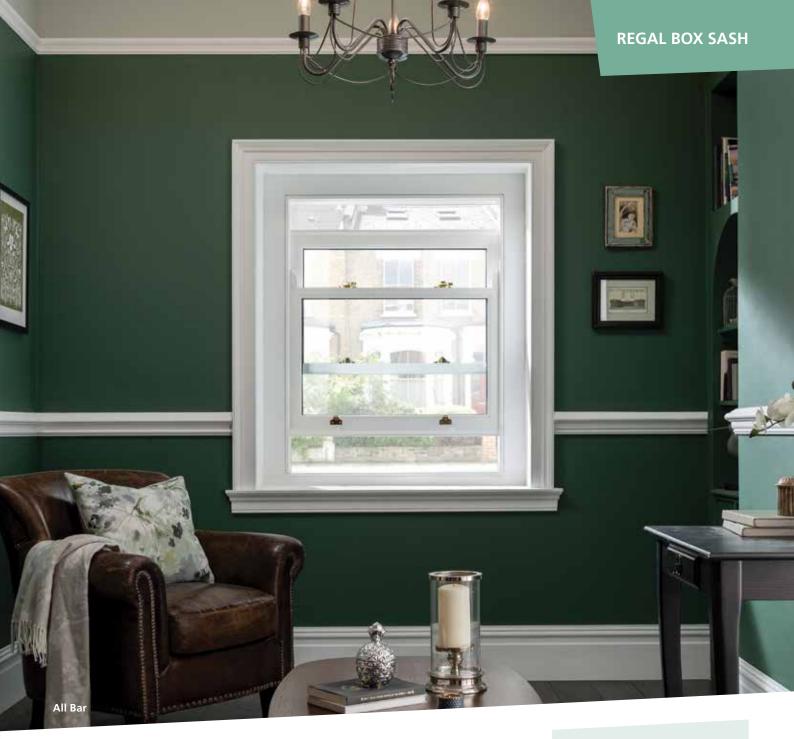
Victorian Bar



Marginal Bar



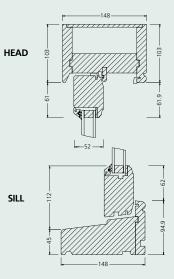
Vertical Bar







#### **SILL & HEAD DETAIL**



External view

Internal view

# **SLIDING SASH**

Our softwood timber Sliding Sash windows combine modern design with traditional appeal. With an authentic period look and modern engineering, this softwood window range will blend seamlessly with local architectural styling to meet with planning requirements.

Whether you're renovating a character property or building a traditionally designed new build, our double glazed Sliding Sash window range provides the ideal solution.

The range is fully weather-stripped and features stepped sashes for improved performance, tilt in facility for easy cleaning and maintenance, whilst also providing classic horn detailing on the top sashes.

Fitted with high quality hardware including a traditional fitch catch and lift, spiral balance mechanism as standard. Assisted lift spiral balance is available as a special order.

Available finished in any RAL colour with up to 10 years guarantee on the paint finish.

PAS 24 specification options are available to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design. See pages 35–37 for all hardware, glazing and finishing options.

For full specification details see page 14.











#### **BAR DESIGN OPTIONS**









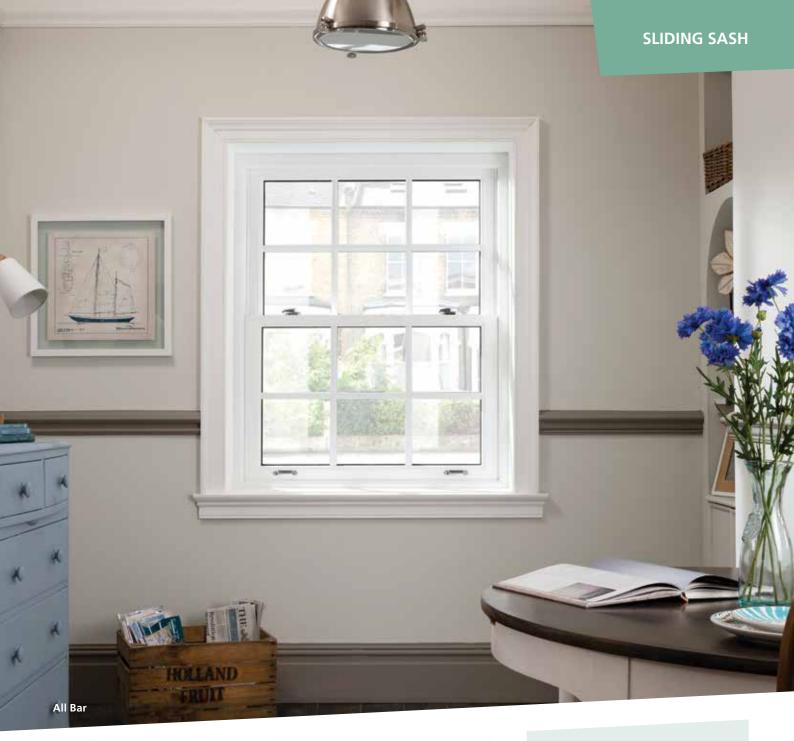






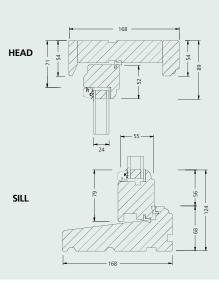
Marginal Bar

Vertical Bar





### SILL & HEAD DETAIL



External view

Internal view

# DESIGNER RANGE

Whether its an additional wow factor you're looking for or just a solution for an unusual shaped opening, the Designer range offers it all. We have the capability to produce a wide variety of shapes and sizes to provide the complete house solution.

For those projects where special shaped windows are required the Designer range provides a truly bespoke offer. Choose from arched, circular, semi-circular and triangular shaped windows plus many more special designs including simulated divided lite versions, to create a window that suits your specific project needs.

Suitable for a wide variety of applications, many of our shaped frames can also be used as top lights over exterior doors. We also supply combined window and door frames using any standard Elegance or Stormsure softwood window and external door frame and assemble them with continuous heads.

Call us to discuss your specific project requirements on **0845 122 2891**.





#### **DESIGN OPTIONS**













# **BAY WINDOWS**

We offer bay window solutions in almost every window design in our range, so you can achieve a continuous look throughout the whole property. Choose from square, splay or oriel bay window options from some of our most popular window designs.

Square and splay bay windows are available in our Elegance, Stormsure Casements, Regency and Sliding Sash (Excluding Regal Box Sash) window ranges. A standard 45° splay or 90° square bay will have two return ends of equal size, but we supply a single return end if required, please specify when ordering.

We can also supply 30°, 60° splay and 30°, 45° Oriel bays which are available on special order.

As with all our window ranges, our bay windows are completely made to measure to suit your requirements, call us on **0845 122 2891** to discuss your specific project needs.

For more detailed product specifications, Building Regulation advice, plus a selection of bay windows examples download the **'External Joinery Technical Specification Guide'** from **jeld-wen.co.uk** 







#### **DESIGN OPTIONS**



Square Bay



Splay Bay



Oriel Bay









# **CAVITY CLOSERS**

Our BBA certified cavity closer system is an installation option for the JELD-WEN window range and guarantees compliance with Approved Document L of Building Regulations when closing the cavity around the window openings.

#### Universal closer system

Our standard Universal cavity closer system suits 75mm and 100mm cavities, other sizes as shown are available on a special order. Please specify which ones you need when ordering. Fixing packs are available separately – see price list for details. If using a thin joint mortar construction method, we can supply a thin joint brick tie on special order.

#### **Big Blok closer system**

Recognising the need for super insulated homes, we offer a super insulating Big Blok closer which are designed to fit into the larger cavity sizes. Our Big Blok closer system suits 125mm and 150mm cavities and other sizes as shown are available on a special order.

#### Fire stops

Fire stops are not normally needed in conventional masonry construction but when they are needed we offer the Flameblok cavity closer system. This is a one hour fire rated all in one cavity closer option available to suit 100mm, 125mm and 150mm cavities.

#### Certification

These are the certification details for our cavity closer systems:

Flameblok Fire certification – Chilt/IF09035 in accordance with general principles of BSEN 1363-1:1999

BBA certification 00/3673

Our cavity closer systems are made from 100% post consumer recycled PVC-U. With an ODP and GWP of zero, this product is ideal to meet sustainable construction standards.

#### Frame hangers

If you are using cavity closers in a timber frame construction, please check with our technical team to ensure you choose the correct specification. Frame hangers suitable for cavities 50mm and 75mm are available to special order.

When you order a window to fit into a cavity closer, always state this on the order. Cavity closer orders will only be accepted when JELD-WEN windows are being supplied.

Brick fixing ties will automatically be added to your order when ordering a cavity closer system. Please let us know if you do not require them.

You can also order a window fixing pack which includes screws, packers and ties. Ask a member of staff for details.

For bespoke window sizes, orders or further information on all of these systems contact the sales office or view the technical manual on our website.

| Examples of brickwork<br>opening sizes for<br>windows when using | Actual<br>window size (mm) | Brickwork<br>opening size (mm) |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| cavity closers   | 625 x 895                  | 642 x 908                      |  |  |  |
|  | 910 x 1045                 | 927 x 1058                     |  |  |  |
|  | 1195 x 1195                | 1212 x 1208                    |  |  |  |
|  | 1765 x 1345                | 1782 x 1358                    |  |  |  |

|               | 100          |
|---------------|--------------|
| Brace         | -            |
| Cavity closer | -            |
| Brick ties    | a management |
|               |              |
|               |              |
|               | 1            |
| ~~~           |              |

In check installation detail

| Cavity opening sizes | 50mm | 75mm | 100mm | 125mm | 140mm | 150mm | 170mm | 200mm | 300mm |
|----------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Universal            | ×    | 1    | 1     | ×     | ×     | ×     | ×     | ×     | ×     |
| Big Blok             | ×    | ×    | X     | 1     | SO    | 1     | SO    | SO    | SO    |
| Flameblok            | ×    | ×    | SO    | SO    | ×     | SO    | ×     | ×     | ×     |
| Timber Frame Hangers | SO   | SO   | X     | ×     | X     | X     | ×     | X     | X     |

 $\checkmark$  = available  $\checkmark$  = not available SO = Special order. Minimum order value applies.

# HARDWARE

JELD-WEN's windows are supplied factory fitted with stylish handles suited to match many of our exterior doorset and patio ranges. All finishes are salt spray tested to 480 hours (BS EN 1670: Class 5) coupled with a 10 year manufacturing guarantee.

#### ELEGANCE, STORMSURE ENERGY+, STORMSURE STANDARD, STORMSURE OAK AND REGENCY CASEMENT

Vents





Handle Antique black (Specify left/right)

Hardex Handles Polished chrome (standard), satin chrome, gold, bronze, white, black, antique black

#### SLIDING SASH (none SBD options only)



**Fastener and Keep** Polished chrome (standard), satin chrome, gold, bronze, white, black, antique black



Sash Lift Polished chrome (standard), satin chrome, gold, bronze, white, black, antique black



Hardex Monkey Tail Mock Stay Antique black

Deluxe Tension Key (optional extra)

White, grey, conservation green, brown



Black

#### **REGAL BOX SASH**





Gold (standard), chrome



Gold Ring Pull Gold (standard), chrome



### COLOUR REFERENCES







White

Bronze



Antique Black



Satin Chrome Gold

### **ADDITIONAL HARDWARE**



r Lockable



Lockable Cord Restrictor Polished chrome (standard), white and brass



Replacement hardware can be found at: www.jeld-wen.co.uk

35

# **GLAZING** & FINISHING

We recommend ordering factory painted and glazed products to ensure they are finished correctly in order to protect and maintain their appearance for as long as possible.

#### **GLAZING OPTIONS**

Our glazing units have a 10 year guarantee. The obscure glass options shown below are the most common options, with Cotswold™ glass fitted as the standard. If you want a different specification give us a call to discuss your requirements.

Some of our most popular options are shown below:





Stippolyte™



Using 'low emissivity' (low-E) coated glass units helps to reduce the amount of internal condensation, normally produced when warm moist air comes into contact with a cold surface, due to its energy efficient performance compared to conventional uncoated or single glazing. All low-E glass types retain more heat in the home.

Leaded glass is not available for simulated divided lite windows.

Leaded lites are supplied to match JELD-WEN standard designs. If you require equal divided designs please specify when ordering.

#### **ENERGY RATED OPTIONS**

For windows Energy rated A and above will be supplied with Optiwhite<sup>™</sup> as standard. This is available as an optional extra on other windows, please enquire.

For windows **Energy rated B** and under will be supplied with Optifloat<sup>™</sup> KS as standard.





#### **BAR DESIGNS**

Simulated divided lite has bonded fret bars on the outside and inside with an aluminium integral bar in the glass unit and gives better thermal performance than a traditional divided lite. This is available across the whole window range. The fitted fret has a tolerance of +0mm/-2mm.

Triple glazed windows with bars have timber frets internally and externally however there is no integral bar inside the unit.



Double glazed simulated bars Triple glazed simulated bars

Optiwhite™

Optifloat™ KS

#### **IMPROVED SOLAR CONTROL**

We offer a range of solar controlled glazing options from the range, please call us to discuss your requirements.

37

### GLAZING & FINISHING

### Add a splash of colour ...

If you want to add a touch of colour to the outside of a property choose from our standard colour palette below. Alternatively, if you don't like any of these you can pick any RAL colour you like!

We also offer dual colour finishing on all casement windows giving you lots to choose from. Dual colour is not available on Sliding Sash and Regal Box Sash windows.

### Standard paint options

Primed (Grey) for site finishing BS 00E 55 (10yr)

### Hi-Build paint options



site finishing

Finishing options shown are for guidance purposes only. There may be some variation to the finished product supplied.

### FINISHING EXTERNAL JOINERY

It is important that timber products are finished correctly to prolong their life and keep them looking beautiful. We recommend buying fully finished painted or stained windows from us, giving you a great finish that protects and maintains their appearance while saving you the time and cost of finishing them on site.

Products will arrive ready to fit, requiring nothing more than a light clean with a soft sponge and soapy water to retain their condition.

If you do want to finish windows on site, make sure you choose a good quality primer and Hi-Build paint or stain which is microporous to protect the timber, whilst allowing it to breathe. It is essential that windows are finished before you expose them to the elements.

### **GUARANTEES**

Our Hi-Build paint and stains are microporous which allow moisture to be released whilst protecting the timber. We guarantee our paint finishes for up to 10 years on a selection of colours.

Light colours carry a higher warranty than dark colours as they don't absorb the heat as quickly – **see the number in brackets to demonstrate the guarantee period on each colour.** Metallic and fluorescent colour options are not available.

For more information see page 174.

Refer to our website for our full factory finishing and maintenance guidelines.



DARWIN Folding Sliding Patio Doorset

# EXTERIOR DOORSETS & PATIOS

| Choosing Exterior Doorsets and Patios | 40 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Specification Comparison Guide        | 42 |
| Single Doorsets                       |    |
| INSULUX Timber Composite              | 44 |
| Castle GRP Composite                  | 48 |
| Steel                                 | 53 |
| DreamVu <sup>™</sup> Softwood         | 54 |
| Farndale Softwood                     | 56 |
| French Patio Doorsets                 |    |
| Canberra Solid Oak                    | 58 |
| Darwin Hardwood                       | 59 |
| Bedgebury Hardwood                    | 60 |
| Kinsley Hardwood                      | 61 |
| DreamVu <sup>™</sup> Softwood         | 62 |
| Farndale Softwood                     | 63 |
| Folding Sliding Patio Doorsets        |    |
| Canberra Solid Oak                    | 66 |
| Darwin Hardwood                       | 68 |
| Bedgebury Hardwood                    | 70 |
| Kinsley Hardwood                      | 71 |
| Sliding Doorsets                      |    |
| Fenton Softwood                       | 72 |
| Hardware                              | 73 |
| Glazing & Finishing                   | 74 |

### CHOOSING EXTERIOR DOORSETS & PATIOS

Make an entrance with a wide range of exterior doorsets and patios from JELD-WEN. Our range offers versatility to meet the demands of the most challenging projects, and investing in good quality timber products means they will still look beautiful years after installation. Remember to select a product that enhances the property and keep a consistent theme throughout by choosing a design that complements other external woodwork, such as windows.

If space is restricted we have a wide range of standard sized doorsets to cater for all tastes and budgets, whilst our made to measure service is also available on selected products.





### **SPECIFICATION**

JELD-WEN exterior doorsets are available in a choice of materials; choose patio doorsets in engineered solid oak, softwood or hardwood for added strength and stability or choose an exterior doorset in composite materials for increased thermal performance and efficiency. Single, French, folding sliding or sliding doorsets are all available, making JELD-WEN your one stop shop for external joinery.





### PERFORMANCE

A good locking system is essential on any exterior doorset, which is why we fit the very best multi-point systems as standard on our complete doorsets. Our doorsets include ranges that meet PAS 24 or Secured by Design security test standards, where enhanced security performance is required. Double or triple glazing options are also available for added thermal efficiency, with *U* values down to 1.0 W/m<sup>2</sup>K where applicable.





### **FINISH**

Choosing a factory painted or stained doorset will save installation time, minimise maintenance and provide reassurance of a high quality appearance that is guaranteed for up to 10 years. All finished doorsets are finished with a high quality microporous paint or stain, which allows moisture to be released whilst protecting the timber. They can be supplied in any RAL colour, including dual colour, to suite with other JELD-WEN exterior joinery if required.





#### PATIO COMPONENT CONSTRUCTION





Hardwood



Softwood

FRENCH





### EXTERIOR DOORSETS & PATIOS SPECIFICATION **COMPARISON** GUIDE

|                |   | INSULUX Timber Composite  | Castle Composite – Standard   | DreamVu <sup>™</sup> – Single and French  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|
|                | Door construction                                     | AluClassic <sup>®</sup> - insulating foam core,<br>laminated veneer lumber stiles and rails.<br>Routered Alutherm facings   | Insulating foam core, moulded thermoset GRP skins   | Engineered softwood   |
|                | Door thickness  | 55mm  | 44mm  | 64mm  |
|                | Frame material  | Engineered hardwood   | Engineered softwood, oak or hardwood  | Engineered Softwood   |
| uo             | Sill material   | Hardwood standard. Aluminium option   | Hardwood standard. Aluminium option   | Low level aluminium   |
| Specificati    | Glazing   | Double - 28mm Low-E insulating. Obscure<br>Cotswold <sup>™</sup> as standard. 6.8mm laminated/<br>toughened. Other options available  | Double - 24mm Low-E insulating. Obscure<br>Cotswold <sup>™</sup> as standard. Other options<br>available  | 28mm toughened/laminated double<br>glazing as standard or triple glazing<br>optional                    |
| S              | Beading   | External timber composite pinless beading for painted finishes. Pinned hardwood for stain   | Glazing cassette  | Timber-composite pinless external beading<br>on factory paint finished and glazed doorsets              |
|                | Ventilation   | Not available   | Not available   | No vents as standard  |
|                | Spacer bar  | Black standard, white and grey optional   | Black standard, white and grey optional   | Black standard, white and grey optional   |
|                | Operational detail                                    | Open in/out left hand or right hand hung  | Open in/out left hand or right hand hung  | French open in or open out  |
| Operation      | Locking detail  | Multi-point espagnolette locking. Thumb-<br>turn handle (chrome standard, gold option)<br>with split spindle standard to front doors.<br>Key/Key Vectis lock standard to rear doors   | Multi-point espagnolette locking.<br>Key/Key Vectis lock standard.<br>Thumb-turn with split spindle option.   | Multi-point espagnolette locking key/key<br>Vectis Plus lock  |
| 0              | Handles   | Inline locking polished chrome standard or white, black, brushed chrome, bronze and gold options  | Inline locking polished chrome standard<br>or white, black, antique black, brushed<br>chrome, bronze and gold options   | Black standard, white and grey optional<br>Inline polished chrome as standard, choice<br>of six colours |
|                | Standard or made to measure                           | Made to measure & standard  | Made to measure & standard  | Made to measure & standard  |
|                | Brickwork tolerance guidance                          | 12mm overall  | 12mm overall  | 12mm overall  |
| ons            | Frame section size (inc. head)                        | 50 x 91mm at head   | 56 x 66mm at head   | 92mm front to back  |
| ensio          | Sill sizes  | Timber 170mm standard. Low level aluminium threshold option   | Timber 170mm standard, 140mm option.<br>Low level aluminium threshold option  | 117mm open in, 120mm open out   |
| Dime           | Standard doorset sizes<br>(exc side lights) - Min/Max | Width: 854mm/943mm/1006mm<br>Height: 2086mm   | Width: Standard - 854mm/943mm/1006mm<br>FD30 - 854mm/930mm/1006mm<br>Height: 2086mm   | Single: Width: 844, 920mm / Height:<br>2088mm French: Width: 1188, 1488 &<br>1788mm / Height: 2088mm    |
|                | Side/half side lights/<br>top lights                  | Optional  | Optional on standard only   | Width: 300, 450 & 600mm<br>Height: 2088mm Top-lights available  |
| ons            | Finish  | Factory paint and stain finish to frame and door including dual finish paint options  | Door - choice of colours for external face,<br>white internal.<br>Frame - Factory finish options  | Factory paint and stain finish to frame and door(s) including dual finish paint options                 |
| pti            | Bar designs   | Optional  | N/A   | Optional  |
| Finish options | Hardware accessories                                  | Front doors: Chrome security chain, viewer, threshold<br>and rain deflector. Gold option. Polished chrome letter<br>plate to front doors as standard. Colour options see<br>handles. White internal letter plate cowl supplied loose.<br>Rear doors: chain viewer and letter plate optional | Front doors: Chrome security chain, viewer, threshold<br>and rain deflector. Gold option. Polished chrome letter<br>plate to front doors as standard. Colour options see<br>handles. White internal letter plate cowl supplied loose.<br>Rear doors: chain viewer and letter plate optional | Chrome threshold & rain deflector as standard, gold option. Handles supplied loose for fitting on site. |
|                | U values (factory glazed)                             | 1.2-1.6 W/m²K   | 1.0-2.0 W/m²K   | 1.1 -1.5 W/m²K  |
|                | Secured by Design                                     | Standard  | Optional  | Standard  |
|                | Approved Document Q                                   | Standard  | Optional  | Standard  |
| e              | Approved Document M - M1                              | 943mm and above   | 943mm and above   | Single - 961mm and above  |
| nan            | Exposure rating                                       | 800X  | 800X  | 800X  |
| rforr          | Air permeability                                      | Class 4   | Class 2   | Class 3   |
| Pe             | Wind loading  | Class C4  | Class C2/C3   | Class C2/C3   |
|                | Performance testing                                   | BS6375: Part 1:2009   | BS6375: Part 1:2009   | BS6375: Part 1:2009   |
|                | Strength/operation testing                            | BS6375: Part 2&3:2009   | BS6375: Part 2&3:2009   | Single: BS6375: Part 2&3:2009<br>French: BS6315: Part 2   |
|                | Acoustic performance                                  | No performance declared   | No performance declared   | Up to 34dB  |
|                | Responsibility  | FSC®  | FSC®  | FSC®  |
|                |   | ES* - Eolding Sliding   |   |   |

FS\* = Folding Sliding

### This information provides you with a comparison of the specification across our exterior doorset and patio ranges. See the 'External Joinery Technical Specification Guide' on our website for more technical detail.

|  | Canberra –   | Darwin –  |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Farndale – Single and French   | French and Folding Sliding   | French and Folding Sliding  | Fenton – Sliding   |
| Engineered softwood  | Solid oak laminate   | Solid hardwood laminate   | Engineered softwood  |
| 54mm   | 54mm   | 54mm  | 54mm   |
| Engineered softwood  | Oak veneer   | Solid hardwood laminate   | Engineered softwood  |
| Hardwood standard  | Aluminium and timber   | Aluminium and timber  | Aluminium and timber   |
| 28mm toughened double or triple glazing  | 28mm toughened double glazing and triple glazing options   | 28mm toughened double glazing and triple glazing options  | 26mm toughened double glazing with leaded design option available  |
| Timber-composite pinless external beading on factory paint finished and glazed doorsets                              | Fully finished oak bead. Externally pinned   | External timber composite pinless beading for painted finishes. Pinned hardwood for stain   | Externally beaded  |
| Trickle ventilation through head of the<br>door top rail. White as standard, brown,<br>grey, green optional          | Trickle ventilation through head of the door top rail. Brown   | Trickle ventilation through head of the<br>door top rail. White as standard, grey,<br>green and brown optional                                | Trickle ventilation through head of the fixed door top rail. White as standard                             |
| Black standard, white and grey optional  | Black standard, white and grey optional  | Black standard, white and grey optional   | Black standard, white and grey optional  |
| French open in or open out   | Top hung folding sliding or French open out options  | Top hung folding sliding or French open out options   | Sliding double or single left hand or right hand doors on smooth nylon runners                             |
| Multi-point espagnolette locking key/key<br>Vectis Plus lock   | Multi-point espagnolette locking key/<br>key or key/thumb depending on<br>configuration  | Multi-point espagnolette locking key/<br>key or key/thumb depending on<br>configuration   | 4 point bolt locking system  |
| Inline polished chrome as standard, choice of six colours  | Inline polished chrome as standard, choice of six colours  | Inline polished chrome as standard, choice of six colours   | Brushed chrome   |
| Made to measure & standard   | Folding Sliding: made to measure & standard French: standard only  | Folding Sliding: made to measure & standard French: standard only   | Standard only  |
| 12mm overall   | 12mm overall   | 12mm overall  | 12mm overall   |
| 91mm front to back   | FS* 139mm front to back, French 91mm   | FS* 139mm front to back, French 91mm  | 137mm front to back  |
| 170mm  | 190mm - Folding Sliding, 170mm -<br>French 170mm - Side lights   | 190mm - Folding Sliding, 170mm -<br>French 170mm - Side lights  | 166mm  |
| <b>Single</b> - Width: 844, 930mm / Height:<br>2088mm <b>French</b> - Width: 1188, 1488<br>& 1788mm / Height: 2088mm | <b>FS:</b> Width: 1794-4794mm / Height:<br>1944-2094mm <b>French</b> - Width: 1194,<br>1494, 1794mm /Height: 2094mm                          | <b>FS:</b> Width: 1794-4794mm / Height:<br>1944-2094mm <b>French</b> - Width: 1194,<br>1494, 1794mm /Height: 2094mm                           | Width (exc sidelights) - Single: 1588,<br>1788, 2088, 2388 / Double: 3576, 4176,<br>4776mm Height - 2088mm |
| Width: 300, 450 & 600mm<br>Height: 2088mm Top-lights available   | Width: 300, 450 and 600mm<br>Height: 2094mm  | Width: 300, 450 and 600mm<br>Height: 2094mm   | Width: 968, 1118 & 1268mm<br>Height: 2088mm  |
| Factory paint and stain finish to frame<br>and door(s) including dual finish paint<br>options                        | Factory paint and stain finish to frame and doors  | Factory paint and stain finish to frame and doors   | Factory paint and stain finish to frame and doors  |
| Optional   | Optional   | Optional  | Optional   |
| Chrome threshold & rain deflector as standard, gold option   | FS: Brushed steel hardware as standard,<br>Titanium or Gold options<br>French: thresholds, rain deflector<br>polished chrome or Gold options | FS: Brushed steel hardware as standard,<br>Titanium or Gold options<br>French - thresholds, rain deflector<br>polished chrome or Gold options | N/A  |
| 1.2 -1.6 W/m²K   | Folding Sliding: 1.3-1.7 W/m <sup>2</sup> K<br>French: 1.3-1.6 W/m <sup>2</sup> K  | Folding Sliding: 1.3-1.7 W/m <sup>2</sup> K<br>French: 1.3-1.6 W/m <sup>2</sup> K   | 1.4 -1.5 W/m²K   |
| Optional   | Folding Sliding: optional<br>French: optional  | Folding Sliding: optional<br>French: optional   | Not available  |
| Optional   | Optional   | Optional  | Not available  |
| Single - 952mm and above   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
| 800X   | 800X   | 800X  | No performance declared  |
| Class 3  | Class 3  | Class 3   | No performance declared  |
| Class C2   | Class C2   | Class C2  | Class C3   |
| BS6375: Part 1:2009  | BS6375: Part 1:2009  | BS6375: Part 1:2009   | No performance declared  |
| Single: BS6375: Part 2&3:2009<br>French: BS6315: Part 2  | No performance declared  | No performance declared   | No performance declared  |
| Up to 31dB   | No performance declared  | No performance declared   | No performance declared  |
| FSC®   | FSC <sup>®</sup>   | FSC <sup>®</sup>  | FSC®   |

### **INSULUX** TIMBER COMPOSITE DOORSETS

Our timber composite doorsets offer an advanced solution for added security and warmth. Constructed with internal aluminium interlayers for stability and security, and a foam core that delivers great *U* values down to 1.2 W/m<sup>2</sup>K for the doorset.

A high quality, 55mm thick, pre-hung door in a hardwood frame and 170mm hardwood sill. Available in a selection of panel and glazed door designs, side and top light frame options, plus a range of standard and made to measure sizes including Approved Document M mobility compliant options.

Supplied with high quality ERA hardware including multipoint locking system with thumb-turn operation, key/key lock is available. PAS 24 specification as standard, meeting the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

Available factory finished in any RAL colour including dual colour options, so you can specify one colour for the exterior and an alternative colour for the interior – all with up to 10 years guarantee on the paint finish. See pages 73–75 for all hardware, glazing and finishing options.

For full specification details see page 42.





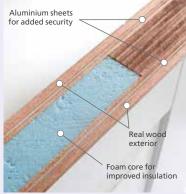
### **ENGINEERING PERFORMANCE**

The performance of the doorset is further enhanced by the drained and vented flush glazing bead, along with the routered skin patterns that are designed to deflect the weather away from more vulnerable areas.

### THERMAL PERFORMANCE AT IT'S BEST

The **INSULUX** range is made from an AluClassic<sup>®</sup> door blank, which has an 30mm thick insulating foam core and 100mm wide LVL (laminated veneer lumber) stiles and rails overlaid by 12.5mm AluPlex<sup>®</sup> panels giving a total depth of 55mm. Aluminium layers within the AluPlex<sup>®</sup> panels provide added stability and security to our doorsets.











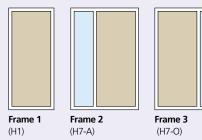


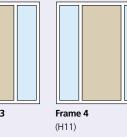
Haddon



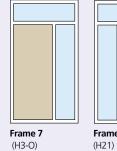
### FRAME OPTIONS

Hardwood side and top lights are available, the table opposite shows both made to measure and standard doorset minimum and maximum frame sizes to help you get the perfect fit. Top lights are direct glazed. Side lights are separate units fitted with the frame.





| Frame 5<br>(H2) | Frame 6<br>(H3-A) |
|-----------------|-------------------|
|                 |                   |



| Fram |  |  |
|------|--|--|











Stanford

Longleat

Barrington

|                     | Osbourne      | Beaumanor     | Burghley      |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Frame size (mm) WxH |               |               |               |
| 854x2086            | 26OSB+DHFF    | 26BMR+DHFF    | 26BGH+DHFF    |
| 943x2086            | M1295OSB+DHFF | M1295BMR+DHFF | M1295BGH+DHFF |
| 1006x2086           | 30OSB+DHFF    | 30BMR+DHFF    | 30BGH+DHFF    |

### Doorset U value 1.2W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

|                     | Stapleford    | Longleat      | Barrington    |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Frame size (mm) WxH |               |               |               |
| 854x2086            | 26SFD+DHFF    | 26LGT+DHFF    | 26BGT+DHFF    |
| 943x2086            | M1295SFD+DHFF | M1295LGT+DHFF | M1295BGT+DHFF |
| 1006x2086           | 30SFD+DHFF    | 30LGT+DHFF    | 30BGT+DHFF    |

Doorset U value 1.2–1.6W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

|                     | Haddon        | Stanford      |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Frame size (mm) WxH |               |               |
| 854x2086            | 26HDN+DHFF    | 26SAF+DHFF    |
| 943x2086            | M1295HDN+DHFF | M1295SAF+DHFF |
| 1006x2086           | 30HDN+DHFF    | 30SAF+DHFF    |

Doorset U value 1.5–1.6W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

### FRAME SIZE LIMITATIONS Made to measure and standard sizes

|           | Doorset         | Frame Width (mm) |      | Frame Height (mm) |      |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|
|           | Size (mm)       | Min              | Max  | Min               | Max  |
| _         | Made to measure | 814              | 1078 | 1976              | 2395 |
| ,<br>ue   | 854x2086        | 854              | 854  | 2086              | 2086 |
| Frame 1   | 943x2086        | 943              | 943  | 2086              | 2086 |
|           | 1006x2086       | 1006             | 1006 | 2086              | 2086 |
| /3        | Made to measure | 1111             | 1945 | 1976              | 2095 |
| e 2       | 854x2086        | 1151             | 1721 | 2086              | 2086 |
| Frame 2 / | 943x2086        | 1240             | 1810 | 2086              | 2086 |
| μ,        | 1006x2086       | 1303             | 1873 | 2086              | 2086 |
| 4         | Made to measure | 1408             | 2395 | 1976              | 2095 |
| 'ne       | 854x2086        | 1448             | 2395 | 2086              | 2086 |
| Frame 4   | 943x2086        | 1537             | 2395 | 2086              | 2086 |
|           | 1006x2086       | 1600             | 2395 | 2086              | 2086 |
| 2         | Made to measure | 814              | 1078 | 2201              | 2395 |
|           | 854x2086        | 854              | 854  | 2311              | 2395 |
| Frame     | 943x2086        | 943              | 943  | 2311              | 2395 |
|           | 1006x2086       | 1006             | 1006 | 2311              | 2395 |
| 17        | Made to measure | 1111             | 1945 | 2201              | 2395 |
| Frame 6/  | 854x2086        | 1151             | 1721 | 2311              | 2395 |
| an        | 943x2086        | 1240             | 1810 | 2311              | 2395 |
| ι, Έ      | 1006x2086       | 1303             | 1873 | 2311              | 2395 |
| 8         | Made to measure | 1408             | 2395 | 2201              | 2395 |
|           | 854x2086        | 1448             | 2395 | 2311              | 2395 |
| Frame     | 943x2086        | 1537             | 2395 | 2311              | 2395 |
|           | 1006x2086       | 1600             | 2395 | 2311              | 2395 |

### CASTLE COMPOSITE DOORSETS

A high quality GRP composite doorset, with a woodgrain finish to give a natural look of real timber. The thermoset manufacturing process means the panel will not expand or contract with changing temperature, ensuring this door offers long lasting performance.

Castle Composite doorsets offer fantastic thermal efficiency with *U* values down to 1.0 W/m<sup>2</sup>K for the doorset, plus the doors won't require decorating, saving install time and future maintenance costs.

A high quality, 44mm thick pre-hung door in a white painted softwood frame (hardwood and oak optional) and 170mm hardwood sill (140mm option). Available to order in a selection of traditional and contemporary door designs, side and top light frame options, plus a range of standard and made to measure sizes including Approved Document M mobility compliant options (943mm wide or above).

Supplied with high quality ERA hardware including multi-point locking system with key/key operation (thumb-turn optional). PAS 24 specification available to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

Available in a choice of 7 exterior colours with white interior. See pages 73–75 for all hardware, glazing and finishing options.

For full specification details see page 42.















Belvoir

### **TRADITIONAL DESIGNS**





Barnard











Tilsbury

Rising

Reeve

|                   | Belvoir       | Lincoln       | Howard        | Dunster       | Walden        | Barnard       |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Frame size (mm) V | NxH           |               |               |               |               |               |
| 854x2086          | 26BVR+DSFF    | 26LCO+DSFF    | 26HWD+DSFF    | 26DTR+DSFF    | 26WDN+DSFF    | 26BND+DSFF    |
| 943x2086          | M1295BVR+DSFF | M1295LCO+DSFF | M1295HWD+DSFF | M1295DTR+DSFF | M1295WDN+DSFF | M1295BND+DSFF |
| 1006x2086         | 30BVR+DSFF    | 30LCO+DSFF    | 30HWD+DSFF    | 30DTR+DSFF    | 30WDN+DSFF    | 30BND+DSFF    |

Doorset U value 1.0–1.2W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

|                 | Tilsbury      | Clifford      | Rising        | Upnor         | Reeve*     |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| Frame size (mm) | WxH           |               |               |               |            |
| 854x2086        | 26TBY+DSFF    | 26CFD+DSFF    | 26RSG+DSFF    | 26UPR+DSFF    | 26RVE+DSFF |
| 943x2086        | M1295TBY+DSFF | M1295CFD+DSFF | M1295RSG+DSFF | M1295UPR+DSFF |            |
| 1006x2086       | 30TBY+DSFF    | 30CFD+DSFF    | 30RSG+DSFF    | 30UPR+DSFF    | 30RVE+DSFF |
|                 |               |               |               |               |            |

Doorset U value 1.0–1.2W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

\*Available in white or stained finish only.

### **CONTEMPORARY DESIGNS**





Hylton

THE .

100

1







Farleigh

Oxford

Richmond





Cottage

|                   | <b>Farleigh</b> <sup>†</sup> | Oxford        | Hylton⁺       | York          | Canterbury    |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Frame size (mm) W | хH                           |               |               |               |               |
| 854x2086          | 26FARR+DSFF                  | 260XF+DSFF    | 26HYN+DSFF    | 26YRK+DSFF    | 26CAY+DSFF    |
| 943x2086          | M1295FARR+DSFF               | M12950XF+DSFF | M1295HYN+DSFF | M1295YRK+DSFF | M1295CAY+DSFF |
| 1006x2086         | 30FARR+DSFF                  | 300XF+DSFF    | 30HYN+DSFF    | 30YRK+DSFF    | 30CAY+DSFF    |

Doorset U value 1.0–1.1W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

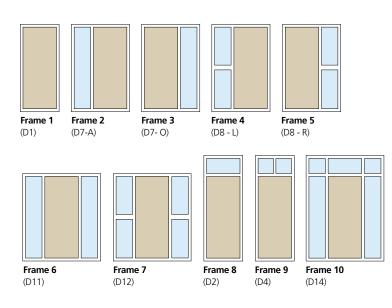
|                 | <b>Richmond</b> <sup>†</sup> | Cottage       | Кеер          | Leeds         |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Frame size (mm) | МхН                          |               |               |               |
| 854x2086        | 26RHDC+DSFF                  | 26COT+DSFF    | 26KEP+DSFF    | 26LEE+DSFF    |
| 943x2086        | M1295RHDC+DSFF               | M1295COT+DSFF | M1295KEP+DSFF | M1295LEE+DSFF |
| 1006x2086       | 30RHDC+DSFF                  | 30COT+DSFF    | 30KEP+DSFF    | 30LEE+DSFF    |
|                 |                              |               |               |               |

Doorset U value 1.0–1.1W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

<sup>†</sup>Glazed panels can be to the left, right or centre. The codes listed are for glazing on the right.

### **CASTLE** FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Hardwood side and top lights are available, the table opposite shows both made to measure and standard doorset minimum and maximum sizes to help you get the perfect fit. Side and top lights are direct glazed.



### FRAME SIZE LIMITATIONS

Made to measure and standard sizes

|         | Doorset         | Frame W | idth (mm) | Frame He | ight (mm) |
|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|         | Size (mm)       | Min     | Max       | Min      | Max       |
| _       | Made to measure | 814     | 1006      | 2008     | 2118      |
| ne 1    | 854x2086        | 854     | 854       | 2086     | 2086      |
| Frame   | 943x2086        | 943     | 943       | 2086     | 2086      |
|         | 1006x2086       | 1006    | 1006      | 2086     | 2086      |
| ņ       | Made to measure | 1039    | 1871      | 2008     | 2118      |
| e 2 -   | 854x2086        | 1119    | 1719      | 2086     | 2118      |
| Frame   | 943x2086        | 1195    | 1795      | 2086     | 2118      |
| Ē       | 1006x2086       | 1271    | 1871      | 2086     | 2118      |
| 2       | Made to measure | 1489    | 2171      | 2008     | 2118      |
| e 6 /   | 854x2086        | 1569    | 2019      | 2086     | 2118      |
| Frame 6 | 943x2086        | 1645    | 2095      | 2086     | 2118      |
| Ē       | 1006x2086       | 1721    | 2171      | 2086     | 2118      |
| 6       | Made to measure | 814     | 1006      | 2190     | 2395      |
| e 8 /   | 854x2086        | 854     | 854       | 2395     | 2395      |
| Frame   | 943x2086        | 943     | 943       | 2395     | 2395      |
| Ē       | 1006x2086       | 1006    | 1006      | 2395     | 2395      |
| 0       | Made to measure | 1489    | 2171      | 2190     | 2395      |
|         | 854x2086        | 1569    | 2019      | 2395     | 2395      |
| Frame 1 | 943x2086        | 1645    | 2095      | 2395     | 2395      |
|         | 1006x2086       | 1721    | 2171      | 2395     | 2395      |
|         |                 |         |           |          |           |





### STEEL ADJUSTABLE DOORSET

A pre-hung adjustable doorset system with unique built-in jack system that allows you to expand the frame to cover a maximum of 60mm width tolerance. Ideal for business premises, agricultural buildings as well as residential applications such as garage door access.

R

### SINGLE DOORSETS

#### Steel

| Frame Size (mm) WxHxD |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| 880 to 940 x 2075x50  | 25360 |
| 980 to 1040 x 2075x50 | 25361 |

Our steel doorset offers both thermal and acoustic resistance due to the honeycomb and resin leaf core construction. **Not suitable for marine or high pollution environments or new build projects where Approved Document Q compliance is required**.



### **DOORSET SPECIFICATION**

### Door leaf:

- Robust 50mm thick
- Pre-finished in grey powder coat (RAL 7045)
- Multi-point drill and impact proof locking mechanism
- 2 x force resistant hinge bolts
- Door leaf 54kg
- Pre-cut for hardware fitting
- Handle supplied
- U value 1.6W/m<sup>2</sup>k

#### Frame:

- 1mm cold rolled steel
- Height 2075mm
- 3 fixing points in each side of the frame
- Optional weatherstrip available

### DREAMVU<sup>™</sup> SOFTWOOD DOORSET

If you're looking for a high performance doorset that offers the ultimate in weather resistance and security, then look no further. With 64mm thick door leaves and 28mm double or triple glazing the DreamVu<sup>TM</sup> softwood doorset offers U values down to 1.1 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Supplied with high quality ERA hardware including Vectis locking system with cylinder-free multi-point locking (handles supplied loose for fitting on site), this doorset provides PAS 24 specification as standard, meeting the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

Available factory finished in any RAL colour including the option for a dual colour finish, with a choice of glazing and colours. For Hi-Build paint and stain options see pages 74–75.

Select from a range of standard sizes shown opposite with side lights to match, or if you have a specific size requirement you can order the DreamVu<sup>™</sup> doorset made to measure to suit. Available left or right hand hung with 'open in' (120mm low level aluminium sill) or 'open out' (117mm low level aluminium sill) options.

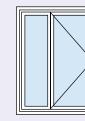
For the full suite of products for your project you can also order a DreamVu<sup>™</sup> French doorset, see page 62 for details.

For full specification details see page 42.

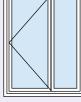


### **FRAME OPTIONS**



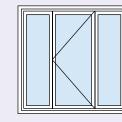






Right side light af with single doorleaf





Double side light with single doorleaf





doorset



#### Single Doorset - open out (open in available)

| Frame Size (mm) WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | PAS 24<br>Security Tested |            |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 844x2088            | 762                    | <b>v</b>                  | HPDT8X-SFF |
| 920x2088            | 838                    | <b>v</b>                  | HPDT9X-SFF |

### Single Doorset with Double Side Light - open out (open in available)

| Overall Frame<br>Size (mm) WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | Side Light<br>(mm) |               |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 1744x2088                      | 762                    | 2x450              | HPDT8X4SS-SFF |
| 1820x2088                      | 838                    | 2x450              | HPDT9X4SS-SFF |
| 2044x2088                      | 762                    | 2x600              | HPDT8X6SS-SFF |
| 2120x2088                      | 838                    | 2x600              | HPDT9X6SS-SFF |

Doorset U value 1.5W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

#### Single Doorset with Single Side Light - open out (open in available)

|                  |                                |                        | -igine open of     | at (open in available) |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|                  | Overall Frame<br>Size (mm) WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | Side Light<br>(mm) |                        |
| Ħ                | 1294x2088                      | 762                    | 450                | HPDT8X4S/A-SFF         |
| e LIG            | 1370x2088                      | 838                    | 450                | HPDT9X4S/A-SFF         |
| LEFT SIDE LIGHT  | 1444x2088                      | 762                    | 600                | HPDT8X6S/A-SFF         |
| Щ                | 1520x2088                      | 838                    | 600                | HPDT9X6S/A-SFF         |
| THI              | 1294x2088                      | 762                    | 450                | HPDT8X4S/O-SFF         |
| RIGHT SIDE LIGHT | 1370x2088                      | 838                    | 450                | HPDT9X4S/O-SFF         |
|                  | 1444x2088                      | 762                    | 600                | HPDT8X6S/O-SFF         |
| RIG              | 1520x2088                      | 838                    | 600                | HPDT9X6S/O-SFF         |
|                  |                                |                        |                    |                        |

#### Table Guide

Note: All codes shown on this page are for 'open-out' doorsets. For an 'open-in' doorset, please replace the 'X' for an 'N', i.e. HPTD8X becomes HPTD8N Specify on your order 'open-in' or 'open-out' doorset, configuration and handing.

### FARNDALE SOFTWOOD DOORSET

The Farndale softwood single doorset features an attractive, contemporary design, with slim timber sections to maximise the glazed area, helping to create a light airy living space.

With 54mm thick door leaves and 28mm double or triple glazing the Farndale doorset offers U values down to 1.2 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Supplied with high quality ERA hardware including Vectis locking system with cylinder-free multi-point locking (handles supplied loose for fitting on site). PAS 24 specification options are available, to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

Available factory finished in any RAL colour including the option for a dual colour finish, with a choice of glazing and hardware colours. For Hi-Build paint and stain options see page 74–75.

Select from a range of standard sizes shown opposite with side lights to match, or if you have a specific size requirement you can order the Farndale doorset made to measure to suit. Available left or right hand hung with 'open in' or 'open out' options.

For the full suite of products for your project you can also order a Farndale French doorset, see page 64 for details.

For full specification details see page 42.





### **BAR OPTIONS & SIDE LIGHT VARIATIONS**



Non bar

Side light variations Depending on the width of your chosen side light, the vertical bars may not replicate the bars on the doorleafs. These diagrams illustrate how the bars on the side light vary depending on the width of the side light/s. These variations apply to both single and double side lights.



Midrail



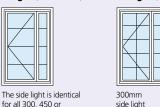
for all 300, 450 or

600mm widths



Midrail with bottom

panel



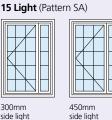
4 light glazing 10 Light (Pattern SC)



450, 600mm side liaht



10 light glazing



side light



15 light glazing



600mm side light

For further information visit jeld-wen.co.uk or for any enguiries call 0845 122 2891



#### Single Doorset - open out (open in available)

| Frame Size (mm) WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | PAS 24<br>Security Tested |             |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 844x2088            | 750                    |                           | FR8X-SFF    |
| 844x2088            | 750                    | ~                         | FR8XSBD-SFF |
| 920x2088            | 836                    |                           | FR9X-SFF    |
| 920x2088            | 836                    | <b>v</b>                  | FR9XSBD-SFF |

### Single Doorset with Double Side Light - open out (open in available)

| Overall Frame<br>Size (mm) WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | Side Light<br>(mm) |             |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1144x2088                      | 750                    | 300                | FR8X3SS-SFF |
| 1220x2088                      | 836                    | 300                | FR9X3SS-SFF |
| 1294x2088                      | 750                    | 450                | FR8X4SS-SFF |
| 1370x2088                      | 836                    | 450                | FR9X4SS-SFF |
| 1444x2088                      | 750                    | 600                | FR8X6SS-SFF |
| 1520x2088                      | 836                    | 600                | FR9X6SS-SFF |

Doorset *U* value 1.5W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

### Single Doorset with Single Side Light - open out (open in available)

|                  | Overall Frame<br>Size (mm) WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | Side Light<br>(mm) |              |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|                  | 1144x2088                      | 750                    | 300                | FR8X3S/A-SFF |
| HT               | 1220x2088                      | 836                    | 300                | FR9X3S/A-SFF |
| SIDE LIGHT       | 1294x2088                      | 750                    | 450                | FR8X4S/A-SFF |
| -T SID           | 1370x2088                      | 836                    | 450                | FR9X4S/A-SFF |
| LEFT             | 1444x2088                      | 750                    | 600                | FR8X6S/A-SFF |
|                  | 1520x2088                      | 836                    | 600                | FR9X6S/A-SFF |
|                  | 1144x2088                      | 750                    | 300                | FR8X3S/O-SFF |
| THE              | 1220x2088                      | 836                    | 300                | FR9X3S/O-SFF |
| DE LIG           | 1294x2088                      | 750                    | 450                | FR8X4S/O-SFF |
| RIGHT SIDE LIGHT | 1370x2088                      | 836                    | 450                | FR9X4S/O-SFF |
|                  | 1444x2088                      | 750                    | 600                | FR8X6S/O-SFF |
|                  | 1520x2088                      | 836                    | 600                | FR9X6S/O-SFF |
|                  |                                |                        |                    |              |

### Table Guide

Note: All codes shown on this page are for 'open-out' doorsets. For an 'open-in' doorset, please replace the 'X' for an 'N', i.e. FR8X becomes FR8N Specify on your order 'open-in' or 'open-out' doorset, configuration and handing. Sill depth is 170mm.

### OAK CANBERRA SOLID OAK, FRENCH

The Canberra is our premium oak doorset, made using high quality engineered oak. With solid 54mm thick door leaves and 28mm toughened double or triple glazing, its construction brings superior thermal performance reaching *U* values down to 1.3 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Choose from a range of standard frame sizes and side light options listed below, with marginal bar glazing design options available on request. The Canberra French doors have 'open-out' operation as standard.

Supplied factory finished in a choice of golden oak or dark oak stain. For Hi-Build stain options see page 75.

Fitted with high quality ERA hardware including multi-point locking with shoot and drop bolts fitted as standard. PAS 24 specification options are available, to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

For the full suite of products for your project you can also order a Canberra folding sliding doorset, see page 66 for details.

For full specification details see page 42.



### Double Doorset

| Frame Size (mm) WxH |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| 1194 x 2094         | OCFD12X-OFF |
| 1494 x 2094         | OCFD15X-OFF |
| 1794 x 2094         | OCFD18X-OFF |

#### Side Lights

| Frame Size (mm) WxH |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| 300 x 2094          | OCFD30X-OFF |
| 450 x 2094          | OCFD45X-OFF |
| 600 x 2094          | OCFD60X-OFF |
|                     |             |

Doorset U value 1.6W/m<sup>2</sup>K.





\*Bar options vary depending on doorset width.





### FRENCH DOORSETS

### **DARWIN** HARDWOOD, FRENCH

If you're looking for a solid patio product that can also be painted or stained to match with other exterior décor, then the Darwin hardwood doorset is the perfect product for the job.

This 54mm thick solid hardwood doorset is supplied factory finished and can be painted in any RAL colour including the option for a dual colour finish. For Hi-Build paint and stain options see page 75.

Choose from a range of standard frame sizes and side light options listed below, with marginal bar glazing design options available on request. The Darwin French doors have 'open-out' operation as standard.

Fitted with high quality ERA hardware including multi-point locking with shoot and drop bolts fitted as standard. PAS 24 specification options are available, to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

For the full suite of products for your project you can also order a Darwin folding sliding doorset, see page 68 for details.

For full specification details see page 42.



| Double | Doorset |
|--------|---------|
|        |         |

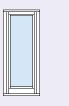
| Frame Size (mm) WxH |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| 1194 x 2094         | HDFD12X-HFF |
| 1494 x 2094         | HDFD15X-HFF |
| 1794 x 2094         | HDFD18X-HFF |

#### Side Lights

| Frame Size (mm) WxH |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| 300 x 2094          | HDFD30X-HFF |
| 450 x 2094          | HDFD45X-HFF |
| 600 x 2094          | HDFD60X-HFF |

Doorset U value 1.6W/m<sup>2</sup>K.





\*Bar options vary depending on doorset width.





### **BEDGEBURY** PAINTED HARDWOOD, FRENCH

The new Bedgebury French patio doorset is made using high quality engineered hardwood which is supplied factory finished and ready to install in a choice of Hi-Build white or Anthracite grey paint options.

With solid 54mm thick door leaves and 28mm toughened double glazing, its construction brings great thermal performance reaching U values down to 1.4 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Choose from a range of standard frame sizes listed below. The Bedgebury French doors have 'open-out' operation only.

Fitted with high quality ERA hardware including multi-point locking, finger bolts fitted to the slave door and polished chrome handles as standard.

For the full suite of products for your project you can also order a Bedgebury folding sliding doorset, see page 70 for details.

Two years manufacturing, glazing, paint and hardware guarantees.

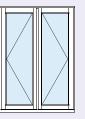


Anthracite Grey RAL 7016



| Double Doorset      |        |        |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Frame Size (mm) WxH | White  | Grey   |  |  |  |
| 1194 x 2094         | BGYW12 | BGYG12 |  |  |  |
| 1494 x 2094         | BGYW15 | BGYG15 |  |  |  |
| 1794 x 2094         | BGYW18 | BGYG18 |  |  |  |

Doorset U value 1.4W/m<sup>2</sup>K.





NEW



### FRENCH DOORSETS

### KINSLEY STAINED HARDWOOD, FRENCH

Manufactured using hardwood for a truly striking appearance, our new Kinsley French patio doorsets are designed to provide a quality patio doorset, at affordable prices.

With 54mm thick door leaves and 28mm toughened double glazing the Kinsley French doorset can achieve U values down to 1.4 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Choose from a range of standard frame sizes listed below. The Kinsley French doors have 'open-out' operation only.

Supplied factory finished and ready to install in Golden Oak stain.

Fitted with high quality ERA hardware including multi-point locking, finger bolts fitted to the slave door and polished chrome handles.

For the full suite of products for your project you can also order a Kinsley folding sliding doorset, see page 71 for details.

Two years manufacturing, glazing, paint and hardware guarantees.

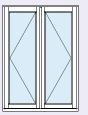




#### **Double Doorset**

| Frame Size (mm) WxH |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| 1194 x 2094         | KSYO12 |
| 1494 x 2094         | KSYO15 |
| 1794 x 2094         | KSYO18 |

Doorset U value 1.4W/m<sup>2</sup>K.



NEW



### **DREAMVU**<sup>™</sup> SOFTWOOD FRENCH

This high-performance softwood patio doorset provides ultimate weather and security performance, and offers the best energy performance in our French door range.

With 64mm thick door leaves and 28mm toughened double or triple glazing options the DreamVu<sup>™</sup> French doorset can achieve U values down to 1.1 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Select from a range of standard sizes shown opposite with side lights to match, or if you have a specific size requirement you can order the DreamVu<sup>™</sup> doorset completely made to measure with additional bar design options to choose from.

Available factory finished in any RAL colour including the option for a dual colour finish, with a choice of glazing and hardware colours. For Hi-Build paint and stain options see page 75.

Supplied with high quality ERA hardware including Vectis locking system with cylinder-free multi-point locking. This doorset provides PAS 24 specification as standard, meeting the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design. For hardware options see page 73.

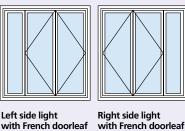
For full specification details see page 42.



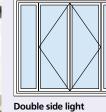
### **FRAME OPTIONS**







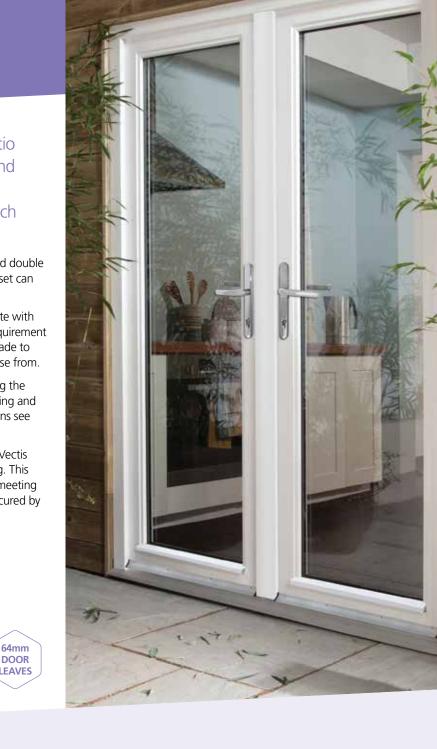






with French doorleaf







#### French Doorset - open out (open in available)

| Frame Size (mm)<br>WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) |             |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 1188 x 2088            | 532                    | HPDT12X-SFF |
| 1488 x 2088            | 682                    | HPDT15X-SFF |
| 1788 x 2088            | 832                    | HPDT18X-SFF |
|                        |                        |             |

### French Doorset with Double Side Light - open out (open in available)

| Overall Frame<br>Size (mm) WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | Side Light<br>(mm) |                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 2088 x 2088                    | 532                    | 2x450              | HPDT12X4SS-SFF |
| 2388 x 2088                    | 682                    | 2x450              | HPDT15X4SS-SFF |
| 2688 x 2088                    | 832                    | 2x450              | HPDT18X4SS-SFF |
| 2388 x 2088                    | 532                    | 2x600              | HPDT12X6SS-SFF |
| 2688 x 2088                    | 682                    | 2x600              | HPDT15X6SS-SFF |
| 2988 x 2088                    | 832                    | 2x600              | HPDT18X6SS-SFF |

Doorset U value 1.5W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

#### French Doorset with Single Side Light - open out (open in available)

|            | Tenen Boorset man single side Light open out (open in available |                        |                    |                 |  |  |
|------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
|            | Overall Frame<br>Size (mm) WxH                                  | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | Side Light<br>(mm) |                 |  |  |
| ш          | 1638 x 2088   | 532                    | 450                | HPDT12X4S/A-SFF |  |  |
| Ъ          | 1938 x 2088   | 682                    | 450                | HPDT15X4S/A-SFF |  |  |
| SIDE LIGHT | 2238 x 2088   | 832                    | 450                | HPDT18X4S/A-SFF |  |  |
|            | 1788 x 2088   | 532                    | 600                | HPDT12X6S/A-SFF |  |  |
| LEFT       | 2088 x 2088   | 682                    | 600                | HPDT15X6S/A-SFF |  |  |
|            | 2388 x 2088   | 832                    | 600                | HPDT18X6S/A-SFF |  |  |
| ⊨          | 1638 x 2088   | 532                    | 450                | HPDT12X4S/O-SFF |  |  |
| 년          | 1938 x 2088   | 682                    | 450                | HPDT15X4S/O-SFF |  |  |
| SIDE LIGHT | 2238 x 2088   | 832                    | 450                | HPDT18X4S/O-SFF |  |  |
| RIGHT SI   | 1788 x 2088   | 532                    | 600                | HPDT12X6S/O-SFF |  |  |
|            | 2088 x 2088   | 682                    | 600                | HPDT15X6S/O-SFF |  |  |
|            | 2388 x 2088   | 832                    | 600                | HPDT18X6S/O-SFF |  |  |
|            |   |                        |                    |                 |  |  |

 Table Guide

 Note: All codes shown on this page are for 'open-out' french doorsets. For an 'open-in' doorset, please replace the 'X' for an 'N', i.e. HPDT12XM/A becomes HPDT12NM/A.

 Specify on your order 'open-in' or 'open-out' doorset, configuration and handing.

 Right hand door opens first when viewed from the outside.

# FARNDALE

If you need a made to measure French doorset with a wide choice of bar designs and matching side light options, the Farndale French is the range to go for.

This softwood doorset features an attractive, contemporary design, with slim timber sections to maximise the glazed area. Available to order completely made to measure with side and top light options plus glazing bar designs. A selection of the most popular sizes are listed opposite.

Constructed with a 54mm thick softwood door leaves and 28mm toughened double or triple glazing, to achieve U values as low as 1.2 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Available factory finished in any RAL colour including the option for a dual colour finish, with a choice of glazing and hardware colours. For Hi-Build paint and stain options see page 75.

Supplied with high quality ERA hardware including Vectis locking system with cylinder-free multi-point locking (handles supplied loose for fitting on site). PAS 24 specification options are available, to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

For full specification details see page 42.





### BAR OPTIONS & SIDE LIGHT VARIATIONS

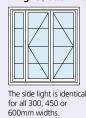


Side light variations Depending on the width of your chosen side light, the vertical bars may not replicate the bars on the doorleafs. These diagrams illustrate how the bars on the side light vary depending on the width of the side light/s. These variations apply to both single and double side lights.

Non bar

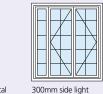


pa **4 Light** (Pattern 70)



Midrail with bottom

panel 70) **10 Light** (Pattern SC)



identical 300



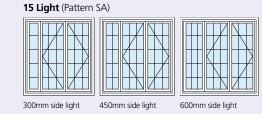
4 light glazing

450, 600mm side light



10 light glazing

15 light glazing





### French doorset with double side light

#### French Doorset - open out (open in available)

| Frame Size (mm)<br>WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | PAS 24<br>Security Tested |              |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 1188 x 2088            | 544                    |                           | FR12X-SFF    |
| 1188 x 2088            | 544                    | ~                         | FR12XSBD-SFF |
| 1488 x 2088            | 696                    |                           | FR15X-SFF    |
| 1488 x 2088            | 696                    | ~                         | FR15XSBD-SFF |
| 1788 x 2088            | 844                    |                           | FR18X-SFF    |
| 1788 x 2088            | 844                    | ✓                         | FR18XSBD-SFF |

### French Doorset with Double Side Light - open out (open in available)

| Overall Frame<br>Size (mm) WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | Side Light<br>(mm) |              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1788 x 2088                    | 544                    | 300 x 2            | FR18X3SS-SFF |
| 2088 x 2088                    | 696                    | 300 x 2            | FR21X3SS-SFF |
| 2388 x 2088                    | 844                    | 300 x 2            | FR24X3SS-SFF |
| 2088 x 2088                    | 544                    | 450 x 2            | FR21X4SS-SFF |
| 2388 x 2088                    | 696                    | 450 x 2            | FR24X4SS-SFF |
| 2688 x 2088                    | 844                    | 450 x 2            | FR27X4SS-SFF |
| 2388 x 2088                    | 544                    | 600 x 2            | FR24X6SS-SFF |
| 2688 x 2088                    | 696                    | 600 x 2            | FR27X6SS-SFF |
| 2988 x 2088                    | 844                    | 600 x 2            | FR30X6SS-SFF |

Doorset U value 1.5W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

### French Doorset with Single Side Light - open out (open in available)

|       | Overall Frame<br>Size (mm) WxH | Doorleaf<br>Width (mm) | Side Light<br>(mm) |               |
|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|       | 1488 x 2088                    | 544                    | 300                | FR15X3S/A-SFF |
|       | 1788 x 2088                    | 696                    | 300                | FR18X3S/A-SFF |
| 누     | 2088 x 2088                    | 844                    | 300                | FR21X3S/A-SFF |
| LIGHT | 1638 x 2088                    | 544                    | 450                | FR16X4S/A-SFF |
| SIDE  | 1938 x 2088                    | 696                    | 450                | FR19X4S/A-SFF |
| LEFT  | 2238 x 2088                    | 844                    | 450                | FR22X4S/A-SFF |
| ш     | 1788 x 2088                    | 544                    | 600                | FR18X6S/A-SFF |
|       | 2088 x 2088                    | 696                    | 600                | FR21X6S/A-SFF |
|       | 2388 x 2088                    | 844                    | 600                | FR24X6S/A-SFF |
|       | 1488 x 2088                    | 544                    | 300                | FR15X3S/O-SFF |
|       | 1788 x 2088                    | 696                    | 300                | FR18X3S/O-SFF |
| LIGHT | 2088 x 2088                    | 844                    | 300                | FR21X3S/O-SFF |
| H     | 1638 x 2088                    | 544                    | 450                | FR16X4S/O-SFF |
| SIDE  | 1938 x 2088                    | 696                    | 450                | FR19X4S/O-SFF |
| RIGHT | 2238 x 2088                    | 844                    | 450                | FR22X4S/O-SFF |
| RIG   | 1788 x 2088                    | 544                    | 600                | FR18X6S/O-SFF |
|       | 2088 x 2088                    | 696                    | 600                | FR21X6S/O-SFF |
|       | 2388 x 2088                    | 844                    | 600                | FR24X6S/O-SFF |

### Table Guide

Note: All codes on this page are for 'open-out' doorsets. For an 'open-in' doorset, please replace the 'X' for an 'N', i.e. FR8XIM/A becomes FR8NIM/A. Specify on your order 'open-in' or 'open-out' doorset, configuration and handing. Right hand door opens first when viewed from the outside.

### OAK CANBERRA SOLID OAK, FOLDING SLIDING

The Canberra folding sliding is our premium, solid oak doorset range for those who want to set their home apart from the rest. Built with 54mm solid laminated doors for added strength and stability, and top hung hardware allowing for ease of operation.

Select from a range of standard sizes and configurations shown below, or if you have a specific size requirement you can order the Canberra doorset made to measure – see the size limitations table below.

PAS 24 specification options are available, to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

Supplied factory finished in a choice of golden oak or dark oak stain. For Hi-Build stain options see page 75.

For full specification details see page 42.



### Standard sizes

| Frame Size (mm)<br>WxH | No. of<br>doors | Door configuration<br>(viewed from outside) |            |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|------------|
| 1794 x 2094            | 2               | 2L* OR 2R*                                  | OCAN18-OFF |
| 2094 x 2094            | 3               | 2L1R OR 1L2R                                | OCAN21-OFF |
| 2394 x 2094            | 3               | 2L1R OR 1L2R                                | OCAN24-OFF |
| 2994 x 2094            | 4               | 3L1R OR 1L3R OR 2L2R                        | OCAN30-OFF |
| 3594 x 2094            | 5               | 4L1R OR 1L4R OR 3L2R OR 2L3R                | OCAN36-OFF |
| 4194 x 2094            | 6               | 5L1R OR 1L5R OR 4L2R* OR 2L4R* OR 3L3R      | OCAN42-OFF |
| 4794 x 2094            | 6               | 5L1R OR 1L5R                                | OCAN48-OFF |
|                        |                 |   |            |

Doorset U value 1.7W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

\* These door configurations can be locked from the inside only, supplied with thumb-turn locks.



### MADE TO MEASURE SIZE LIMITATIONS

| No. of<br>doors | Min<br>Width | Max<br>Width | Min<br>Height | Max<br>Height |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2               | 1794mm       | 1794mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |
| 3               | 1794mm       | 2656mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |
| 4               | 2368mm       | 3518mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |
| 5               | 2942mm       | 4194mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |
| 6               | 3516mm       | 4794mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |

### **CONFIGURATION OPTIONS**



Two door left (2L)



Three door left, one door right (3L1R)



Three door left, two door right (3L2R)



Three door left (3L)



Two door left, two door right (2L2R)



Five door left, one door right (5L1R)



Two door left, one door right (2L1R)



Five door left (5L)



Three door left, three door right (3L3R)



Four door left (4L)



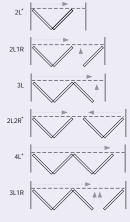
Four door left, one door right (4L1R)

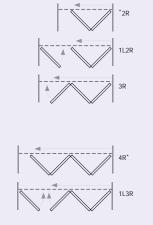


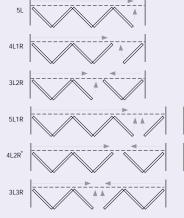
Four door left, two door right (4L2R)

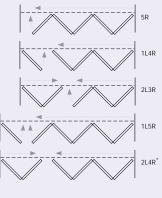
#### **Configuration options**

Doors open out only. All configurations are available with opposite handing, please specify on your order.













\* These door configurations can be locked from the inside only and are supplied with thumb-turn locks.

### **DARWIN** HARDWOOD, FOLDING SLIDING

This hardwood patio doorset combines style and strength to deliver a durable folding sliding option. The 54mm thick door leaves create a robust doorset that can be supplied painted or stained in any colour to match with other exterior décor.

Select from a range of standard sizes and configurations shown below, or if you have a specific size requirement you can order the Darwin doorset made to measure – see the size limitations table below.

Supplied factory finished and can be painted in any RAL colour including the option for a dual colour finish. For Hi-Build paint and stain options see page 75.

Fitted with high quality ERA hardware including multi-point locking and drop bolts fitted as standard. PAS 24 specification options are available, to meet the requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

For full specification details see page 42.





### MADE TO MEASURE SIZE LIMITATIONS

| No. of<br>doors | Min<br>Width | Max<br>Width | Min<br>Height | Max<br>Height |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2               | 1794mm       | 1794mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |
| 3               | 1794mm       | 2656mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |
| 4               | 2368mm       | 3518mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |
| 5               | 2942mm       | 4194mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |
| 6               | 3516mm       | 4794mm       | 1944mm        | 2094mm        |

### Standard sizes

| Frame Size (mm)<br>WxH | No. of<br>doors | Door configuration<br>(viewed from outside) |            |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|------------|
| 1794 x 2094            | 2               | 2L* OR 2R*                                  | HDAR18-HFF |
| 2094 x 2094            | 3               | 2L1R OR 1L2R                                | HDAR21-HFF |
| 2394 x 2094            | 3               | 2L1R OR 1L2R                                | HDAR24-HFF |
| 2994 x 2094            | 4               | 3L1R OR 1L3R OR 2L2R                        | HDAR30-HFF |
| 3594 x 2094            | 5               | 4L1R OR 1L4R OR 3L2R OR 2L3R                | HDAR36-HFF |
| 4194 x 2094            | 6               | 5L1R OR 1L5R OR 4L2R* OR 2L4R* OR 3L3R      | HDAR42-HFF |
| 4794 x 2094            | 6               | 5L1R OR 1L5R                                | HDAR48-HFF |

#### Doorset U value 1.7W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

\* These door configurations can be locked from the inside only, supplied with thumb-turn locks.

For further information visit jeld-wen.co.uk or for any enquiries call 0845 122 2891

### **CONFIGURATION OPTIONS**



Two door left (2L)



Three door left, one door right (3L1R)



Three door left, two door right (3L2R)



Three door left (3L)



Two door left, two door right (2L2R)



Five door left, one door right (5L1R)



Two door left, one door right (2L1R)



Five door left (5L)



Three door left, three door right (3L3R)





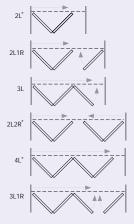
Four door left, one door right (4L1R)

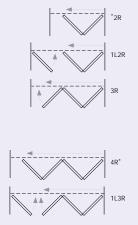


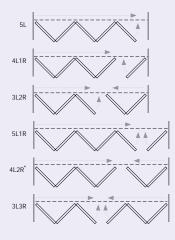
Four door left, two door right (4L2R)

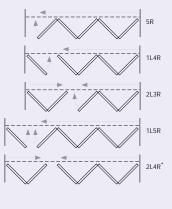
### **Configuration options**

Doors open out only. All configurations are available with opposite handing, please specify on your order.











Interior Exterior

\* These door configurations can be locked from the inside only and are supplied with thumb-turn locks.

### **BEDGEBURY** PAINTED HARDWOOD, FOLDING SLIDING

The new Bedgebury folding sliding patio is a reversible doorset, made using high quality engineered hardwood which is supplied factory finished and ready to install in a choice of Hi-Build white or Anthracite grey.

With solid 54mm thick door leaves and 28mm toughened double glazing, its construction brings great thermal performance reaching *U* values down to 1.4 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Choose from a range of standard frame sizes. The Bedgebury French doors have 'open-out' operation only.

Fitted with high quality ERA hardware including multi-point locking and drop bolts fitted as standard with polished chrome handles.

For the full suite of products for your project you can also order a Bedgebury French doorset, see page 60 for details.

Two years manufacturing, glazing, paint and hardware guarantees.





Configuration options Doors open out only. All doorsets are reversible to allow opposite handing.

### 

### Standard sizes

| Frame Size (mm)<br>WxH | No. of<br>doors | Door configuration<br>(viewed from outside) | White    | Grey     |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|----------|----------|
| 1794 x 2094            | 3               | 3L OR 3R                                    | BGYWSF18 | BGYGSF18 |
| 2394 x 2094            | 3               | 3L OR 3R                                    | BGYWSF24 | BGYGSF24 |
| 2994 x 2094            | 4               | 3L1R OR 1L3R                                | BGYWSF30 | BGYGSF30 |
| 3594 x 2094            | 5               | 5L OR 5R                                    | BGYWSF36 | BGYGSF36 |
|                        |                 |   |          |          |

Doorset U value 1.4W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

### KINSLEY HARDWOOD, FOLDING SLIDING

Manufactured using a stained hardwood for a truly striking appearance, our new Kinsley folding sliding reversible doorset that is designed to provide a quality patio at affordable prices.

With 54mm thick door leaves and 28mm toughened double glazing the Kinsley folding sliding offers great thermal performance with U values down to 1.4 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Choose from a range of standard frame sizes listed below. The Kinsley doors have 'open-out' operation only.

Supplied factory finished and ready to install in Golden Oak stain.

Fitted with high quality ERA hardware including multi-point locking and drop bolts fitted as standard with polished chrome handles.

For the full suite of products for your project you can also order a Kinsley French doorset, see page 61 for details.

Two years manufacturing, glazing, paint and hardware guarantees.





### Standard sizes

|  | Frame Size (mm)<br>WxH | No. of<br>doors | Door configuration<br>(viewed from outside) |         |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|---|---------|
|  | 1794 x 2094            | 3               | 3L OR 3R                                    | KSYOF18 |
|  | 2394 x 2094            | 3               | 3L OR 3R                                    | KSYOF24 |
|  | 2994 x 2094            | 4               | 3L1R OR 1L3R                                | KSYOF30 |
|  | 3594 x 2094            | 5               | 5L OR 5R                                    | KSYOF36 |

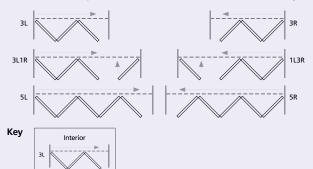
Doorset U value 1.4W/m<sup>2</sup>K.



#### **Configuration options**

Exterio

Doors open out only. All doorsets are reversible to allow opposite handing.



### **FENTON** SOFTWOOD, SLIDING

## The Fenton is an attractive slim-line softwood sliding patio doorset, perfect for projects where space is limited.

Constructed with 54mm engineered softwood door leaves that slide either to the left or right, with double door sliding options and side lights also available to order. Choose from a variety of glazing designs including clear, diamond and rectangular leaded, see page 74 for details.

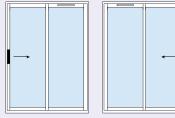
Fitted with a 4-point locking system and brushed chrome handles as standard. Frames are supplied flat packed for site installation. Supplied with 26mm toughened double glazing, the Fenton doorset achieves *U* values down to 1.4 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Supplied factory finished and can be painted in any RAL colour including the option for a dual colour finish. For Hi-Build paint and stain options see page 75.

Not available with PAS 24 or Secured by Design specification. For full specification details see page 42.



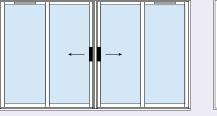




Left hand sliding

**Right hand sliding** 

| Single Doorset       |                     |              |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                      | Frame Size (mm) WxH |              |
| Q                    | 1588 x 2088         | FE16LE/L-SFF |
| AA<br>NG             | 1788 x 2088         | FE18LE/L-SFF |
| LEFT HAND<br>SLIDING | 2088 x 2088         | FE21LE/L-SFF |
| Щ.,,                 | 2388 x 2088         | FE24LE/L-SFF |
|                      | 1588 x 2088         | FE16LE/R-SFF |
| ING                  | 1788 x 2088         | FE18LE/R-SFF |
| LEFT HAND<br>SLIDING | 2088 x 2088         | FE21LE/R-SFF |
| Щ.                   | 2388 x 2088         | FE24LE/R-SFF |
|                      |                     |              |



Double doorset

#### **Double Doorset**

| Frame Size (mm) WxH |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| 3576 x 2088         | FE36LE-SFF |
| 4176 x 2088         | FE42LE-SFF |
| 4776 x 2088         | FE48LE-SFF |
|                     |            |

Doorset U value 1.5W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

Side light

| Side | Light |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

| Frame Size (mm) WxH |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| 968 x 2088          | FEWLALE-SFF |
| 1118 x 2088         | FEWLBLE-SFF |
| 1268 x 2088         | FEWLCLE-SFF |

# HARDWARE

Our INSULUX, Castle, Canberra, Darwin, DreamVu™ and Farndale doorsets, offer the full suited colour options for you and your customers. Polished chrome is the standard colour option, but you can choose from any shown below.

#### INSULUX, CASTLE, CANBERRA, DARWIN, **DREAMVU<sup>™</sup> & FARNDALE**



Hardex Handles

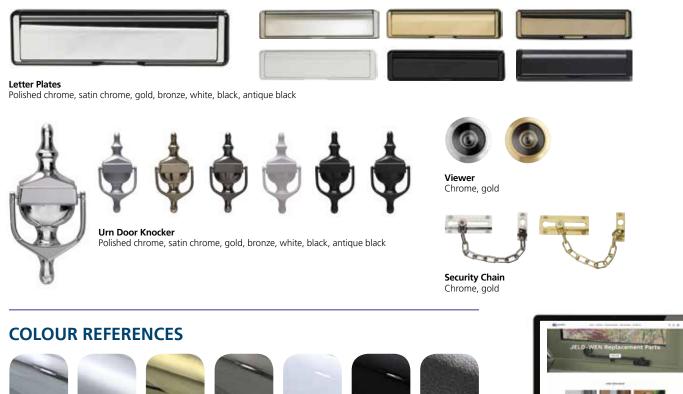
Polished chrome (standard), satin chrome, gold, bronze, white, black, antique black

#### **FENTON**



Brushed chrome locking handle, left or right. Tandem rollers.

#### **INSULUX & CASTLE**



Polished Chrome (standard)

Satin Chrome

Gold

White

Bronze



Black

Antique Black



Replacement hardware can be found at: www.jeld-wen.co.uk

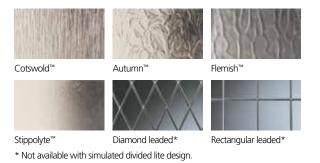


# **GLAZING & FINISHING**

We recommend ordering factory painted and glazed products to ensure they are finished correctly in order to protect and maintain their appearance for as long as possible.

#### **GLAZING OPTIONS**

Our doorsets are factory fitted in a choice of glass designs and come with a 10 year guarantee. The obscure glass options shown are the most common options with Cotswold<sup>™</sup> as the standard, but if you want a different specification give us a call to discuss your requirements, some of the most popular options are shown below:



Using 'low emissivity' (low-E) coated glass units (to EN1279 Pt3) as standard which helps to reduce the amount of internal condensation, normally produced when warm moist air comes into contact with a cold surface, due to its energy efficient performance compared to conventional uncoated or single glazing. All low-E glass types retain more heat in the home.

#### FINISHING EXTERNAL JOINERY

It is important that timber products are finished correctly to prolong their life and keep them looking beautiful. We recommend buying fully finished painted or stained doorsets from us, to give a great finish that protects and maintains their appearance for as long as possible and also saves in added decorating costs.

Products will arrive ready to fit, requiring nothing more than a light clean with a soft sponge and soapy water to retain their condition for quite some time.

If you do want to finish your own products, make sure you choose a good quality primer and Hi-Build paint or stain which is microporous to protect the timber whilst allowing it to breathe. You must finish your products before you expose them to the elements.

Refer to our website for more detail on finishing and maintenance of our products.

### Add a splash of colour...

If you want to add a touch of colour to the outside of a property choose from our standard colour palette below. Alternatively, if you don't like any of these you can pick any RAL colour you like!

We also offer dual colour finishing on the INSULUX, Darwin, DreamVu<sup>™</sup> and Farndale doorset ranges, giving you lots to choose from.

#### Standard paint options

Primed (Grey) for site finishing BS 00E 55 (10yr)

#### **Hi-Build paint options**

Cream White<sup>+</sup> RAL 9001 (8yr)

Gardenia BS 10 B 15 (10yr)



Light Ivory† RAL 1015 (8yr)

Buttermilk BS 10 C 31 (10yr)

\*Matching ventilators available at extra cost for Farndale and DreamVu<sup>™</sup> doorsets. †Minimum order quantity will apply.

#### Hi-Build stain options

| Oak                           |                | Hardwood         |                | Softwood                             |                  |                |              |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                               |                |                  |                |                                      |                  |                |              |
|                               |                |                  |                |                                      |                  |                |              |
| Golden Oak (6yr) Dark Oak (6y | ) Baltic (6yr) | Golden Oak (6yr) | Dark Oak (6yr) | Basecoat stain for<br>site finishing | Golden Oak (6yr) | Dark Oak (6yr) | Baltic (6yr) |

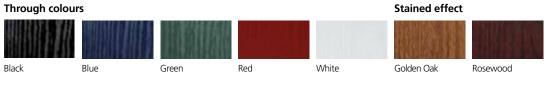
Dark Red<sup>+</sup> RAL 3001 (6yr) Pastel Blue+ RAL 5024 (6yr)

Sapphire Blue<sup>+</sup> RAL 5003 (6yr) Turquoise Blue+ RAL 5018 (6yr)

Dusky Grey\* RAL 7037 (6yr)

#### Castle composite – exterior face colour options

All doors supplied with a white interior finish.



Finishing options shown are for guidance purposes only. There may be some variation to the finished product supplied.

#### **GUARANTEES**

Our Hi-Build paint and stains are microporous which allow moisture to be released whilst protecting the timber. We guarantee our paint finishes for up to 10 years on a selection of colours.

Light colours carry a higher warranty than dark colours as they don't absorb the heat as quickly – **see the number in brackets to demonstrate the guarantee period on each colour**. Metallic and fluorescent colour options are not available. See page 174 for more information.





# EXTERIOR DOORS & FRAMES

| White Oak Doors                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Hemlock Doors                   |  |
| Redwood Boarded Doors and Gates |  |
| Paint Grade Doors               |  |
| Garage Doors and Frames         |  |
| Technical Information           |  |

86

**Door Frames** Assembled and Flat Packed

- 77

| WHITE OAK, | Cheste |
|------------|--------|
|------------|--------|

# WHITE OAK

Made using high quality American white oak veneer and unfinished for your choice of decoration. Choose from glazed options for a contemporary look or a panel design for a traditional solution for a property. Doors only supplied, hardware and frame not included.

> This range is subject to availability





Chester



.....



Croft Glazed

Gothic

|                 | Cottage | Chester    | Croft   | Croft Glazed | Gothic     |
|-----------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |         | Obscure    |         | Decorative   | Decorative |
| 762x1981x44     | 26COTT  |            |         | 26CRFT+TGL   |            |
| 838x1981x44     | 29COTT  | 29CHES+DGO | 29CROFT | 29CRFT+TGL   | 29GOTH+TGL |
| 813x2032x44     | 28COTT  | 28CHES+DGO | 28CROFT | 28CRFT+TGL   | 28GOTH+TGL |

Cottage







Radcliffe



Lexington



|                 | Woodhouse  | Radcliffe   | Lumina      | Lexington | Lexington Glazed |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Decorative | Clear       | Clear       |           | Obscure          |
| 762x1981x44     | 26THOR+DGP | 26BROOK+DGC | 260E2XG+DGC |           |                  |
| 838x1981x44     | 29THOR+DGP | 29BROOK+DGC | 290E2XG+DGC | 29LEX     | 29LEX+DGO        |
| 813x2032x44     | 28THOR+DGP | 28BROOK+DGC | 280E2XG+DGC | 28LEX     | 28LEX+DGO        |

## HEMLOCK UNGLAZED

unfinished and unglazed for finishing and glazing on site with 17mm double glazing units. We recommend finishing with Hi-Build microporous paint or stain. Glazing beads are supplied loose pinned.



E10

E2XG<sup>†</sup> / E2XGG<sup>†</sup>





Pair EGTP2P

Pair E202P



E2XG, shown glazed and painted

Pair E20

|                 | E10    | E2XG <sup>†</sup> /E2XGG <sup>†</sup> | ЕКХТ   |                 | EGTP2P     | E202P     | E20    |
|-----------------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |        |                                       |        | Size (mm) WxHxD |            |           |        |
| 762x1981x44     | E26E10 | E26X2G <sup>+</sup>                   | E26KXT | 1168x1981x44    | E310EGTP2P | E310E202P | E310P2 |
| 838x1981x44     |        | E29X2G <sup>+</sup>                   | E29KXT |                 |            |           |        |
| 813x2032x44     |        | E28X2G <sup>+</sup>                   |        |                 |            |           |        |

E2XG<sup>+</sup> door is supplied with ply bottom panel which can be removed to make into a glass opening, giving you a E2XGG.

### **REDWOOD** BOARDED & GATES



Ledged & Braced (Reverse view)



Framed, Ledged & Braced (Reverse view)



Framed, Ledged & Braced (Front view)



RE2XG



L&B FL&B Stable Door\* RE2XG\* Gate\* Size (mm) WxHxD 686x1981x44 E23LB E23FLB 914x1040x44 E30GTE 762x1981x44 E26LB E26FLB E26SD RE26X2G 1067x1040x44 E36GTE 838x1981x44 E29LB E29FLB E29SD RE29X2G 813x2032x44 E28LB E28FLB RE28X2G

Stable Door

\*Supplied unglazed.



Stable door shown glazed and painte

**HEMLOCK &** REDWOOD

## PAINT GRADE





Paint Grade





GG06



| Paint Grade     |            | Fire Doors 🕅  |           |           | Clear Wired FI  | 030 Fire Doors | 0            |              |
|-----------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Solid Core | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm | FD60 54mm | Size (mm) WxHxD | GG01           | GG05         | GG06         |
| 610x1981x44     |            | 610x1981      | 20F1XF    | 20F1XFD   | 610x1981x44     |                |              |              |
| 686x1981x44     | 23F1X      | 686x1981      | 23F1XF    | 23F1XFD   | 686x1981x44     |                |              |              |
| 762x1981x44     | 26F1X      | 762x1981      | 26F1XF    | 26F1XFD   | 762x1981x44     | 26F1XF+GG01    | 26F1XF+GG05  | 26F1XF+GG06  |
| 838x1981x44     | 29F1X      | 838x1981      | 29F1XF    | 29F1XFD   | 838x1981x44     | 29F1XF+GG01    | 29F1XF+GG05  | 29F1XF+GG06  |
| 813x2032x44     | 28F1X      | 813x2032      | 28F1XF    | 28F1XFD   | 813x2032x44     |                |              |              |
| 726x2040x44     | 726F1X     | 726x2040      | 726F1XF   | 726F1XFD  | 726x2040x44     | 726F1XF+GG01   | 726F1XF+GG05 | 726F1XF+GG06 |
| 826x2040x44     | 826F1X     | 826x2040      | 826F1XF   | 826F1XFD  | 826x2040x44     | 826F1XF+GG01   | 826F1XF+GG05 | 826F1XF+GG06 |
| 926x2040x44     | 926F1X     | 926x2040      | 926F1XF   |           | 926x2040x44     | 926F1XF+GG01   | 926F1XF+GG05 | 926F1XF+GG06 |

## GARAGE DOORS

Traditional 14mm tongue and grooved softwood garage doors with a rustic appearance. These side hung garage doors have a solid construction and are supplied unfinished ready for site decoration. Available glazed with obscure toughened safety glass.

PAINT GRADE & GARAGE SEVEN



**GTF** shown painted



GTF Glazed



GTG

Flat Pack Garage Door Frames

|                 | GTG    | GTF Glazed | Flat Pack Garage Door Frame |             |
|-----------------|--------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |        |            | Size (mm) WxH               |             |
| 2134x1981x44    | E66GTG | E66GTF+G   | 2266x2052                   | UF7066NSSHF |
| 2134x2134x44    | E70GTG | E70GTF+G   | 2266x2205                   | UF7070NSSHF |

NOTE: Ironmongery is not included, and a suitable 'stop' for the frame will also be required.

83

# **EXTERIOR DOORS TECHNICAL INFORMATION**

#### CONSTRUCTION

Our exterior door constructions vary by material type. Full details for each range are listed below.

#### White Oak 44mm thick

Made using a solid core that gives a door a substantial feel. You can also fix ironmongery anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 40kg.

white Oak

#### Hemlock Unglazed 44mm thick

Made using solid hemlock and ready for glazing. You can also fix ironmongery anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 30kg.

#### Redwood Unglazed 44mm thick

Redwood Unglazed

Hemlock Unglazed

Made using solid redwood and ready for glazing. You can also fix ironmongery anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 30kg.

#### Boarded FLB & LB 44mm thick

Made using v-jointed European softwood tongue and groove boards. You can also fix ironmongery anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 27kg.

#### Paint Grade Standard 44mm thick

Boarde

Made using a solid core that gives a door a substantial feel. You can also fix ironmongery anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 35kg.

#### Paint Grade Standard & FD30 Fire 44mm thick

Tubeboard construction 30 minute fire doors to fit existing frames. Ideal for upgrading from standard doors to fire doors and ironmongery can be placed anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 32kg.

#### **STORAGE**

Store doors flat in dry conditions on three equally spaced lever bearers. Plastic wrapping should

remain on the door until ready for finishing and installing.

#### **GUARANTEES**

We offer a 5 year guarantee against manufacturing defects for all White Oak exterior doors.

Redwood, Hemlock and Paint Grade exterior doors come with a 10 year manufacturing guarantee.

JELD-WEN will accept no responsibility for products cut down to size after receipt, of which use or structural strength is impaired following improper fitting of doors or hardware.

#### TRIMMING

White Oak doors have a maximum trim allowance of 10mm on all four edges. Hemlock and

Boarded FLB

Redwood doors have an allowance of 8mm on all four edges. Paint Grade doors allow for 4mm on the long edges, 6mm bottom edge, the top edge must not be trimmed.

Fire doors should not be trimmed at the top as this provides a unique traceable label. Please refer to our product data sheets available at **jeld-wen.co.uk** 

Trimming more than the specified allowance will void the product guarantees.

#### GLAZING OPTIONS

Glazed White Oak doors are supplied with 14mm glass in a choice of clear or decorative designs.

Glazed Paint Grade doors feature 6mm clear wired glass.

#### DECORATION

White Oak and Hemlock doors are supplied unfinished, ready for finishing with Hi-Build



microporous paint or stain only.

Redwood boarded and Paint Grade doors are suitable for Hi-Build microporous paint only.

#### **DOOR INSTALLATION**

#### Standard

Doors should be hung on a minimum of 3 x 100mm (4") quality steel or brass hinges. Ensure all hardware is fitted before

doors are hung. Care must be taken in the fitting of locks and latches to ensure that the performance of the stile and rail joints are in no way impaired. Mortice locks must not be fitted opposite the midrail because of the danger of removing the dowels and weakening the door.

We recommend that in areas of extreme exposure that doors should be protected by a porch or canopy in addition to the recommended decorative protection.

If the product is cut or drilled please ensure the area is preservative treated using a Hi-Build microporous paint or stain and decorated before installation or redecoration.

#### **Fire doors**

Fire doors are a safety product. Doors need to be installed using the correct hardware including three CE marked, Certifire approved hinges, latch or locks. Other important components are also necessary to make the fire door perform correctly in the event of a fire such as intumescent or smoke seals.

Because all fire doors are manufactured differently, follow the individual instructions that come with each door.

Data sheets are available to download from our website **jeld-wen.co.uk** 

#### **DOOR SIZE CONVERSION**

| <b>Metric</b><br>(mm) WxH | Imperial<br>(inches) WxH        | Imperial<br>(feet & inches) WxH               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 457 x 1981                | 18" x 78"                       | 1'6" x 6'6"                                   |
| 533 x 1981                | 21" x 78"                       | 1'9" x 6'6"                                   |
| 610 x 1981                | 24" x 78"                       | 2'0" x 6'6"                                   |
| 686 x 1981                | 27" x 78"                       | 2'3" x 6'6"                                   |
| 762 x 1981                | 30" x 78"                       | 2'6" x 6'6"                                   |
| 838 x 1981                | 33" x 78"                       | 2'9" x 6'6"                                   |
| 864 x 1981                | 34" x 78"                       | 2'10" x 6'6"                                  |
| 914 x 1981                | 36" x 78"                       | 3'0" x 6'6"                                   |
| 813 x 2032                | 32" x 80"                       | 2'8" x 6'8"                                   |
| 526 x 2040                | 20 <sup>11</sup> /16" x 80 1/4" | 1'8 <sup>11</sup> /16" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> /4" |
| 626 x 2040                | 24 <sup>5</sup> ⁄8" x 80 1⁄4"   | 2'0 5/8" x 6'8 1/4"                           |
| 726 x 2040                | 28 5⁄8" x 80 1⁄4"               | 2'4 <sup>5</sup> ⁄8" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> ⁄4"   |
| 826 x 2040                | 32 ½" x 80 1/4"                 | 2'8 ½" x 6'8 ¼"                               |
| 926 x 2040                | 36 <sup>7</sup> /16" x 80 1/4"  | 3'0 <sup>7</sup> ⁄16" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> ⁄4"  |

#### **FIRE DOORS**

Our range of fire resisting Paint Grade veneer doors offer economical solutions for homes, offices and light commercial use. Available in a choice of 30 and 60 minute options and door thicknesses of 44mm and 54mm.

Factory glazing fire doors are supplied with 6mm clear wired glass.

JELD-WEN fire doors are designed to comply with Approved Document B. When specifying doors and hardware you must consider the implications of Approved Document M. For specific guidance contact your local Building Control office. All JELD-WEN fire

doors and doorsets are manufactured under the BWF-Certifire scheme, and have a unique identification number which can be

traced back to date of manufacture. This is printed on the label which is placed on the top edge of the door, and it should never be removed as it is there for traceability.

Fire door specifications cover a range of fire ratings. Under the BWF-Certifire scheme, all doors need to include intumescent strips between the sides and top of the frame and the door to give the assurance of reliability in the event of a fire. For FD20 situations, we specify using FD30 door, lining and intumescent assemblies, common to FD30 installation.



These products are designed to protect lives: this is the minimum rating for JELD-WEN fire resisting doors.

CE marked Certifire approved hardware and intumescent strips should be installed correctly.

Always refer to the individual fitting instructions that come with each door.

FD30/FD60 fire rated doors will provide up to 30/60 minutes fire resistance when fitted in appropriate frame with intumescent strips in jambs and head or top and long edges of door in accordance with the instructions and certification data sheet.

# **EXTERIOR DOOR FRAMES**

JELD-WEN offers a comprehensive range of assembled and flat pack exterior door frames that are designed for long-lasting performance and easy installation.

Choose from a range of standard or fire resistant frames, with selection of frame options to suit the most popular door sizes including a selection of frames to accommodate side lights and top lights.

Not all JELD-WEN door designs are compatible with the door frame range, please check before ordering.



#### MOBILITY

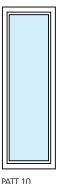
Building Regulations Approved Document M Mobility Amendment requires disabled access into buildings to be over a threshold no higher than 15mm.

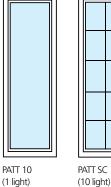


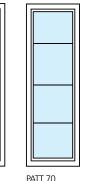
Mobility door frames are supplied with a threshold pack. This pack is loose and requires on-site fixing. Head packers are available to order if required.We supply entrance frames (838mm door size) fitted with 170mm mobility sills. With these frames, we supply a low-level threshold loose for on-site fitting.

#### **FACTORY GLAZING OPTIONS**

We can supply side light frames factory-glazed with the following glazing types:







(4 light)

Vertical Bar

#### **FINISHING OPTIONS**

#### Hardwood

Basecoat stain for site finishing (Standard)

#### Baltic Hi-Build stain, factory finished

#### Softwood



Oak

Basecoat stain for site finishing

(assembled oak

frames only

- Standard)

Basecoat stain for site finishing (Standard)



#### Primed (grey) for site finishing







Dark Oak Hi-Build

stain, factory

finished



Golden Oak Hi-Build stain, factory finished

Finishing options shown are for guidance purposes only. There maybe some variation to the finished product supplied.

Unfinished for

site finishing

(flatpack only

- Standard)

#### **Optional finishes**

For extra durability we strongly recommend that you purchase primed door frames for external use. Primed frames are guaranteed for 3 months, base coat stained frames are guaranteed for 1 month before site decoration is required. Please state 'primed' or 'stained' when ordering. See page 75 for other finishing options.

#### FD30 & FD60 FIRE RESISTING DOOR FRAMES

We offer a choice of softwood 30-minute and hardwood 60-minute fire resisting door frames suitable for internal and external use. Both are fitted with 15mm x 4mm intumescent strips as standard. All rebates are 12mm deep, and the frames are tested in compliance with BS 476 Part 22.

**30-minute fire resisting door frame fitted with intumescent strip.** Our FD30 door frame suits a 44mm (1¾") thick door. Frames available from stock are fitted with one set of 15mm x 4mm intumescent strip. Frames fitted with one set of 15mm x 4mm intumescent strip with a smoke seal are available to order or a 25mm intumescent strip and smoke seal.

60-minute fire resisting door frame fitted with smoke and intumescent seal/strips. This FD60 door frame suits a 54mm ( $2\frac{1}{8}$ ") thick door. Fitted with one set of 15mm x 4mm intumescent strip with a smoke seal and one set of 15mm x 4mm intumescent strip.



# FLAT PACK

For a quick solution, our flat pack single and garage door frames are available to order from stock in a choice of softwood or oak veneer.

#### SINGLE DOOR FRAMES

Inward and outward opening available, please specify when ordering.

|                     | To suit door sizes<br>(mm) WxHxD | Overall frame<br>size (mm) WxH | Softwood    | Oak          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
|                     | 762 x 1981 x 44                  | 854 x 2076                     | PFN26M      | PFN26MO      |
|                     | 838 x 1981 x 44                  | 930 x 2076                     | PFN29M      | PFN29MO      |
| Reversible sill     | 914 x 1981 x 44                  | 1006 x 2076                    |             | PFN30MO      |
| Reversible sill     | 813 x 2032 x 44                  | 905 x 2127                     | PFN28M      | PFN28MO      |
|                     | 838 x 1981 x 44                  | 930 x 2086                     | PFN29M-MOB* | PFN29MO-MOB* |
|                     | 914 x 1981 x 44                  | 1006 x 2086                    |             | PFN30MO-MOB* |
|                     | 762 x 1981 x 44                  | 854 x 2031                     | PF26        |              |
| Single without sill | 838 x 1981 x 44                  | 930 x 2031                     | PF29        |              |
|                     | 813 x 2032 x 44                  | 813 x 2082                     | PF28        |              |

\*Inward opening only.

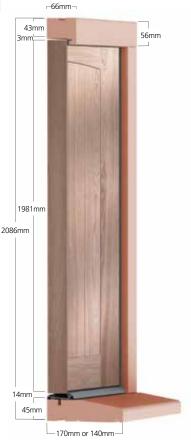
#### **GARAGE DOOR FRAMES**

Garage door frames are intended for use with wood, GRP or steel retractable doors. When using timber side-hung garage doors, a suitable stop will be required (not supplied).

| To suit door sizes<br>(mm) WxHxD | Overall frame<br>size (mm) WxH | Softwood  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| 2134 x 1981 x 44                 | 2266 x 2047                    | UF7066NS  |
| 2134 x 2134 x 44                 | 2266 x 2200                    | UF7070NS  |
| 2286 x 1981 x 44                 | 2418 x 2047                    | UF7666NS  |
| 2286 x 2134 x 44                 | 2418 x 2200                    | UF7670NS  |
| 2438 x 1981 x 44                 | 2570 x 2047                    | UF8066NS  |
| 2438 x 2134 x 44                 | 2570 x 2200                    | UF8070NS  |
| 4267 x 2134 x 44                 | 4399 x 2200                    | UF14070NS |

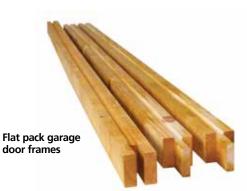
#### VERTICAL SECTION OF A STANDARD DOOR FRAME

(Diagram shown not to scale).



Oak frame (Weatherstrip and water bar supplied loose)

Softwood frame



## **ASSEMBLED** DOOR FRAMES

Our assembled door frames are all made to order, with a variety of softwood, hardwood and oak frame options to choose from. Oak veneer frames are available to complement our Oak Stormsure window range and White Oak exterior doors.

#### **SINGLE** WITH HARDWOOD SILL

|                                  |                                | Softwood          |                 | Hardwood          |                 | Oak               |                 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| To suit door sizes<br>(mm) WxHxD | Overall frame<br>size (mm) WxH | Inward<br>opening | Outward opening | Inward<br>opening | Outward opening | Inward<br>opening | Outward opening |
| 686 x 1981 x 44                  | 778 x 2076                     | FN23M             | FX23M           |                   |                 |                   |                 |
| 762 x 1981 x 44                  | 854 X 2076                     | FN26M             | FX26M           | FN26MH            | FX26MH          | OFN26M            | OFX26M          |
| 838 x 1981 x 44                  | 930 X 2076                     | FN29M             | FX29M           | FN29MH            | FX29MH          | OFN29M            | OFX29M          |
| 914 x 1981 x 44                  | 1006 X 2076                    | FN30M             | FX30M           | FN30MH            | FX30MH          | OFN30M            | OFX30M          |
| 813 x 2032 x 44                  | 905 X 2127                     | FN28M             | FX28M           |                   |                 | OFN28M            | OFX28M          |
| 838 x 1981 x 44                  | 930 X 2086                     | FN29M-MOB         |                 | FN29MH-MOB        |                 | OFN29M-MOB        | Ė.              |
| 914 x 1981 x 44                  | 1006 X 2086                    | FN30M-MOB         |                 | FN30MH-MOB        |                 | OFN30M-MOB        | U.              |
|                                  |                                |                   |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |

#### **SINGLE** REVERSIBLE WITHOUT SILL

Suitable for use with separate threshold.

|                                  |                                | Softwood   | Hardwood   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| To suit door sizes<br>(mm) WxHxD | Overall frame<br>size (mm) WxH | Reversible | Reversible |
| 686 x 1981 x 44                  | 778 x 2031                     | F23        |            |
| 762 x 1981 x 44                  | 854 X 2031                     | F26        | F26H       |
| 838 x 1981 x 44                  | 930 X 2031                     | F29        | F29H       |
| 914 x 1981 x 44                  | 1006 X 2031                    | F30        | F30H       |
| 813 x 2032 x 44                  | 905 X 2082                     | F28        |            |
| 838 x 1981 x 44                  | 930 X 2041                     | F29M       | F29MH      |
| 914 x 1981 x 44                  | 1006 X 2041                    | F30M       | F30MH      |
|                                  |                                |            |            |

#### SINGLE FD30 & 60 FIRE RESISTING 🕅

Fitted with intumescent strips and smoke seals as standard. Inward and outward opening available, please specify when ordering.

|                       |                                  |                                | Softwood   | Hardwood  |                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|
|                       | To suit door sizes<br>(mm) WxHxD | Overall frame<br>size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm  | FD60 54mm |                  |
|                       | 762 x 1981*                      | 851 x 2030                     | SDF26FCA2  | DF26FCA4  |                  |
|                       | 838 x 1981                       | 927 x 2030                     | SDF29FCA2  | DF29FCA4  |                  |
| in ala with avt all   | 813 x 2032                       | 901 x 2081                     | SDF28FCA2  | DF28FCA4  |                  |
| ingle without sill    | 726 x 2040                       | 815 x 2089                     | SDF726FCA2 | DF726FCA4 |                  |
|                       | 826 x 2040                       | 915 x 2089                     | SDF826FCA2 | DF826FCA4 |                  |
|                       | 926 x 2040                       | 1015 x 2089                    | SDF926FCA2 | DF926FCA4 |                  |
| ingle with standard   | 762 x 1981                       | 851 x 2074                     | SDF26FCA1* |           |                  |
| ill 140mm*            | 838 x 1981                       | 927 x 2074                     | SDF29FCA1* |           | Single with sill |
| ingle with flush sill | 762 x 1981                       | 851 x 2059                     | SDF26FCA3  |           | -                |
| 78mm                  | 838 x 1981                       | 927 x 2059                     | SDF29FCA3  |           |                  |
|                       |                                  |                                |            |           |                  |

\*Inward opening only.

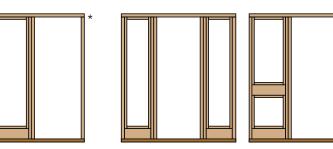


#### FRENCH WITH SILL

|                                  |                                | Softwood       |                 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| To suit door sizes<br>(mm) WxHxD | Overall frame size<br>(mm) WxH | Inward opening | Outward opening |
| 2no. 762 x 1981                  | 1604 x 2076                    | FN40115M       | FX40115M        |
| 2no. 838 x 1981                  | 1756 X 2076                    | FN5055M        | FX5055M         |
| 1 pair 1168 x 1981               | 1260 X 2076                    | FN310M         | FCP126310       |

#### **SINGLE & SIDE LIGHTS** WITH SILL

Doors open inwards, (unglazed as standard). When ordering, please state "as catalogue" or "opposite catalogue", "as catalogue" means the side light is on the left when viewed from the outside.





#### Softwood To suit door sizes (mm) WxHxD Overall frame size (mm) WxH With 2 side lights With split side light With 2 split side lights With side light 838 x 1981 x 44 1195 x 2086 FE120029 FER120029 FER135029 838 x 1981 x 44 1345 x 2086 FE135029 838 x 1981 x 44 1495 x 2086 FE150029 FER150029 FERD150029 838 x 1981 x 44 1645 x 2086 FE165029 FED165029 FER165029 FERD165029 FED180029 FER180029 838 x 1981 x 44 1795 x 2086 FE180029 FERD180029 838 x 1981 x 44 2095 x 2086 FED210029 FERD210029

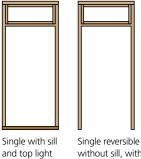
\*Side lights are available left hand (shown above) or right hand when viewed from the outside. If handing is not specified at time of order, side lights will be supplied left hand.

#### SINGLE & TOP LIGHTS WITH SILL 🗳

#### Supplied unglazed as standard.

|                                  |   | Softwood  | Hardwood   |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| To suit door sizes<br>(mm) WxHxD | Overall frame size<br>(mm) WxH                                      |   |  |
| 838 x 1981 x 44                  | 930 x 2395  | VFN29M-MOB  | VFN29MH-MOB  |
| 914 x 1981 x 44                  | 1006 x 2395   | VFN30M-MOB  | VFN30MH-MOB  |
| 838 x 1981 x 44                  | 930 x 2395  | VF29M   | VF29MH   |
| 914 x 1981 x 44                  | 1006 x 2395   | VF30M   | VF30MH   |
|                                  | (mm) WxHxD<br>838 x 1981 x 44<br>914 x 1981 x 44<br>838 x 1981 x 44 | (mm) WxHxD         (mm) WxH           838 x 1981 x 44         930 x 2395           914 x 1981 x 44         1006 x 2395           838 x 1981 x 44         930 x 2395 | To suit door sizes<br>(mm) WxHxD         Overall frame size<br>(mm) WxH           838 x 1981 x 44         930 x 2395         VFN29M-MOB           914 x 1981 x 44         1006 x 2395         VFN30M-MOB           838 x 1981 x 44         930 x 2395         VFN30M-MOB |

\*Suitable for use with separate threshold. Extended jambs to allow mobility threshold upto 14mm high.



without sill, with top light



# INTERIOR DOORS

| Choosing Interior Doors         | 92      |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Moulded Doors                   | 94      |
| Technical Information           | 114     |
| Flush Doors                     | 118     |
| Technical Information           | 128     |
| Timber Feature Doors            | 130     |
| Room Fold Folding Sliding Doors | 138/142 |
| Technical Information           | 144     |

## CHOOSING INTERIOR DOORS

Interior doors can make a striking statement. JELD-WEN has an abundance of styles and types to suit all tastes and budgets.

Our wide range of doors are available in a variety of finishes and styles, with options to suit all applications. Install two doors together as a pair, or alternatively choose matching bi-fold's or cupboard doors for use where space is limited. Choose glazed options to pull light into a room without sacrificing warmth or sound insulation.







#### CHOICE

We are dedicated to sustainability which is why all our doors are FSC® or PEFC certified.

For a premium feel, our timber feature range in American white oak and primed timber, have a solid traditional construction.

Flush veneers offer a sleek look and have been growing in popularity.

Traditional moulded doors come in a range of designs suitable for a refurbishment project or new build applications.





#### FIRE DOORS 👌

Building Regulations require fire doors in attic conversions, new properties with three storeys or more, apartment entrances and for access from a garage to the home.

Take a look at our unique range of 35mm fire doors that fit most existing door frames, great for refurbishments.

There are FD30 options offering 30 minutes fire resistance – all when fitted correctly following fitting instructions and using the correct hardware and intumescent strips.



All JELD-WEN fire doors are independently assessed to meet the BWF-Certifire standards.



#### IN STOCK

We offer a core range of interior door designs and sizes that are available on reduced lead times.

These ranges are highlighted in grey in the section.





View our door fitting videos on Youtube.com/JELDWENUK

# **Moulded** Range

Choose the Moulded range for a good quality, cost effective solution that offers both contemporary and traditional designs. A firm favourite amongst homeowners with its wide choice of designs, finishes, sizes, constructions, glazing and fire door options.

Arlington 2 Light Clear

1.

#### MOULDED





## **NEWARK** WOODGRAIN FINISH

Choose the Newark for vertical lines in a panel, moulded design. A popular choice and the woodgrain finish provides the look and feel of a traditional timber door. Primed ready for site decoration as standard. Glazed options available to complement the home.



Eren



Cottage Panel

Vertical Etch

#### Cottage Panel – Primed Fire Doors 🕅 Size (mm) WxH Standard Middleweight FD30 44mm 610x1981x35 20NEWA<sup>+</sup> 20NEWASL<sup>+</sup> 610x1981 20NEWAF<sup>+</sup> 23NEWA<sup>+</sup> 23NEWASL<sup>+</sup> 23NEWA35F<sup>+</sup> 23NEWAF<sup>+</sup> 686x1981x35 23NEWAHW<sup>+</sup> 686x1981 762x1981x35 26NEWA 26NEWASL 26NEWAHW 762x1981 26NEWA35F 26NEWAF 838x1981x35 29NEWA 29NEWASL 29NEWAHW 838x1981 29NEWA35F 29NEWAF 813x2032x35 28NEWA 28NEWASL 813x2032 28NEWAF 526x2040x40 526NEWA<sup>+</sup> 526NEWASL<sup>+</sup> 526x2040 526NEWAF<sup>+</sup> 626x2040x40 626NEWA 626NEWASL 626NEWAHW 626x2040 626NEWAF 726x2040x40 726NEWA 726NEWASL 726NEWAHW 726x2040 726NEWAF 826x2040x40 826NEWA 826NEWASL 826NEWAHW 826x2040 826NEWAF 926x2040x40 926NEWA 926NEWASL 926NEWAHW 926x2040 926NEWAF

| Cottage Panel   | – Undercoated         |                         |                        | Fire Doors 🕅  |                         |                        |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Standard              | Middleweight            | Heavyweight            | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm               | FD30 44mm              |
| 610x1981x35     | W20NEWA <sup>+</sup>  | W20NEWASL <sup>+</sup>  |                        | 610x1981      |                         | W20NEWAF <sup>+</sup>  |
| 686x1981x35     | W23NEWA <sup>+</sup>  | W23NEWASL <sup>+</sup>  | W23NEWAHW <sup>+</sup> | 686x1981      | W23NEWA35F <sup>+</sup> | W23NEWAF <sup>+</sup>  |
| 762x1981x35     | W26NEWA               | W26NEWASL               | W26NEWAHW              | 762x1981      | W26NEWA35F              | W26NEWAF               |
| 838x1981x35     | W29NEWA               | W29NEWASL               | W29NEWAHW              | 838x1981      | W29NEWA35F              | W29NEWAF               |
| 813x2032x35     | W28NEWA               | W28NEWASL               |                        | 813x2032      |                         | W28NEWAF               |
| 526x2040x40     | W526NEWA <sup>+</sup> | W526NEWASL <sup>†</sup> |                        | 526x2040      |                         | W526NEWAF <sup>+</sup> |
| 626x2040x40     | W626NEWA              | W626NEWASL              | W626NEWAHW             | 626x2040      |                         | W626NEWAF              |
| 726x2040x40     | W726NEWA              | W726NEWASL              | W726NEWAHW             | 726x2040      |                         | W726NEWAF              |
| 826x2040x40     | W826NEWA              | W826NEWASL              | W826NEWAHW             | 826x2040      |                         | W826NEWAF              |
| 926x2040x40     | W926NEWA              | W926NEWASL              | W926NEWAHW             | 926x2040      |                         | W926NEWAF              |

| Cottage Panel - | - Fully Finished       |                          |                         | Fire Doors 👌  |                          |                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Standard               | Middleweight             | Heavyweight             | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm                | FD30 44mm              |
| 610x1981x35     | 20NEWA+P <sup>+</sup>  | 20NEWASL+P <sup>+</sup>  |                         | 610x1981      |                          | 20NEWAF+P <sup>+</sup> |
| 686x1981x35     | 23NEWA+P <sup>+</sup>  | 23NEWASL+P <sup>+</sup>  | 23NEWAHW+P <sup>+</sup> | 686x1981      | 23NEWA35F+P <sup>+</sup> | 23NEWAF+P <sup>+</sup> |
| 762x1981x35     | 26NEWA+P               | 26NEWASL+P               | 26NEWAHW+P              | 762x1981      | 26NEWA35F+P              | 26NEWAF+P              |
| 838x1981x35     | 29NEWA+P               | 29NEWASL+P               | 29NEWAHW+P              | 838x1981      | 29NEWA35F+P              | 29NEWAF+P              |
| 813x2032x35     | 28NEWA+P               | 28NEWASL+P               |                         | 813x2032      |                          | 28NEWAF+P              |
| 526x2040x40     | 526NEWA+P <sup>+</sup> | 526NEWASL+P <sup>+</sup> |                         | 526x2040      |                          | 526NEWAF+P             |
| 626x2040x40     | 626NEWA+P              | 626NEWASL+P              | 626NEWAHW+P             | 626x2040      |                          | 626NEWAF+P             |
| 726x2040x40     | 726NEWA+P              | 726NEWASL+P              | 726NEWAHW+P             | 726x2040      |                          | 726NEWAF+P             |
| 826x2040x40     | 826NEWA+P              | 826NEWASL+P              | 826NEWAHW+P             | 826x2040      |                          | 826NEWAF+P             |
| 926x2040x40     | 926NEWA+P              | 926NEWASL+P              | 926NEWAHW+P             | 926x2040      |                          | 926NEWAF+P             |

#### Vertical Etch

| Size (mm) WxHxD | Etch                      |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 610x1981x35     | 20APHNEWA+VE <sup>+</sup> |
| 686x1981x35     | 23APHNEWA+VE <sup>+</sup> |
| 762x1981x35     | 26APHNEWA+VE              |
| 838x1981x35     | 29APHNEWA+VE              |
| 813x2032x35     | 28APHNEWA+VE              |
| 626x2040x40     | 626APHNEWA+VE             |
| 726x2040x40     | 726APHNEWA+VE             |
| 826x2040x40     | 826APHNEWA+VE             |
| 926x2040x40     | 926APHNEWA+VE             |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>+</sup> 610 and 626mm doors have 4 panels. 826, 838 and 926mm doors have 6 panels.

## LINEA SMOOTH FINISH

The smooth finish and clean horizontal lines, give the Linea door its designer look. Primed ready for site decoration as standard, this range offers a choice of panel, glazed and fire door options.

5

00000000



#### 5 Panel - Primed

| 5 Panel – Primed |          |              | Fire Doors 🕅  |           |
|------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD  | Standard | Middleweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |
| 457x1981x35*     | 16LINE   |              | 457x1981*     | 16LINEF   |
| 533x1981x35*     | 19LINE   |              | 533x1981*     | 19LINEF   |
| 610x1981x35      | 20LINE   | 20LINESL     | 610x1981      | 20LINEF   |
| 686x1981x35      | 23LINE   | 23LINESL     | 686x1981      | 23LINEF   |
| 762x1981x35      | 26LINE   | 26LINESL     | 762x1981      | 26LINEF   |
| 838x1981x35      | 29LINE   | 29LINESL     | 838x1981      | 29LINEF   |
| 813x2032x35      | 28LINE   | 28LINESL     | 813x2032      | 28LINEF   |
| 526x2040x40      | 526LINE  | 526LINESL    | 526x2040      | 526LINEF  |
| 626x2040x40      | 626LINE  | 626LINESL    | 626x2040      | 626LINEF  |
| 726x2040x40      | 726LINE  | 726LINESL    | 726x2040      | 726LINEF  |
| 826x2040x40      | 826LINE  | 826LINESL    | 826x2040      | 826LINEF  |
| 926x2040x40      | 926LINE  | 926LINESL    | 926x2040      | 926LINEF  |

#### 5 Panel – Undercoated

#### Fire Doors 🕅

| J function officiate | Jacca    |              | The boots of  |           |
|----------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD      | Standard | Middleweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |
| 457x1981x35*         | W16LINE  |              | 457x1981*     | W16LINEF  |
| 533x1981x35*         | W19LINE  |              | 533x1981*     | W19LINEF  |
| 610x1981x35          | W20LINE  | W20LINESL    | 610x1981      | W20LINEF  |
| 686x1981x35          | W23LINE  | W23LINESL    | 686x1981      | W23LINEF  |
| 762x1981x35          | W26LINE  | W26LINESL    | 762x1981      | W26LINEF  |
| 838x1981x35          | W29LINE  | W29LINESL    | 838x1981      | W29LINEF  |
| 813x2032x35          | W28LINE  | W28LINESL    | 813x2032      | W28LINEF  |
| 526x2040x40          | W526LINE | W526LINESL   | 526x2040      | W526LINEF |
| 626x2040x40          | W626LINE | W626LINESL   | 626x2040      | W626LINEF |
| 726x2040x40          | W726LINE | W726LINESL   | 726x2040      | W726LINEF |
| 826x2040x40          | W826LINE | W826LINESL   | 826x2040      | W826LINEF |
| 926x2040x40          | W926LINE | W926LINESL   | 926x2040      | W926LINEF |

#### 1 Light

| 1 Light         |                |               | 5 Light        |               |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear          | Etch          | Clear          | Etch          |
| 610x1981x35     | 20AP1LINE+GCF  | 20AP1LINE+ET  | 20AP5LINE+GCF  | 20AP5LINE+ET  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23AP1LINE+GCF  | 23AP1LINE+ET  | 23AP5LINE+GCF  | 23AP5LINE+ET  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26AP1LINE+GCF  | 26AP1LINE+ET  | 26AP5LINE+GCF  | 26AP5LINE+ET  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29AP1LINE+GCF  | 29AP1LINE+ET  | 29AP5LINE+GCF  | 29AP5LINE+ET  |
| 813x2032x35     | 28AP1LINE+GCF  | 28AP1LINE+ET  | 28AP5LINE+GCF  | 28AP5LINE+ET  |
| 626x2040x40     | 626AP1LINE+GCF | 626AP1LINE+ET | 626AP5LINE+GCF | 626AP5LINE+ET |
| 726x2040x40     | 726AP1LINE+GCF | 726AP1LINE+ET | 726AP5LINE+GCF | 726AP5LINE+ET |
| 826x2040x40     | 826AP1LINE+GCF | 826AP1LINE+ET | 826AP5LINE+GCF | 826AP5LINE+ET |
| 926x2040x40     | 926AP1LINE+GCF | 926AP1LINE+ET | 926AP5LINE+GCF | 926AP5LINE+ET |

## ROCKPORT® SMOOTH FINISH

A well-defined 5 panel, smooth design that gives a subtle contemporary moulded appearance within the home. Adding character and quality, this door is also available with leaded glazing for the ultimate sophistication.







5 Panel

Cupboard\* w: 457/533mm

#### Leaded

| 5 Panel – Primed |          |              | Fire Doors 🕅  |           |
|------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD  | Standard | Middleweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |
| 457x1981x35*     | 16ROCK   |              | 457x1981*     | 16ROCKF   |
| 533x1981x35*     | 19ROCK   |              | 533x1981*     | 19ROCKF   |
| 610x1981x35      | 20ROCK   | 20ROCKSL     | 610x1981      | 20ROCKF   |
| 686x1981x35      | 23ROCK   | 23ROCKSL     | 686x1981      | 23ROCKF   |
| 762x1981x35      | 26ROCK   | 26ROCKSL     | 762x1981      | 26ROCKF   |
| 838x1981x35      | 29ROCK   | 29ROCKSL     | 838x1981      | 29ROCKF   |
| 813x2032x35      | 28ROCK   | 28ROCKSL     | 813x2032      | 28ROCKF   |
| 526x2040x40      | 526ROCK  | 526ROCKSL    | 526x2040      | 526ROCKF  |
| 626x2040x40      | 626ROCK  | 626ROCKSL    | 626x2040      | 626ROCKF  |
| 726x2040x40      | 726ROCK  | 726ROCKSL    | 726x2040      | 726ROCKF  |
| 826x2040x40      | 826ROCK  | 826ROCKSL    | 826x2040      | 826ROCKF  |
| 926x2040x40      | 926ROCK  | 926ROCKSL    | 926x2040      | 926ROCKF  |

#### 5 Panel – Undercoated

Fire Doors 🕅

.

| Size (mm) WxHxD | Standard | Middleweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| 457x1981x35*    | W16ROCK  |              | 457x1981*     | W16ROCKF  |
| 533x1981x35*    | W19ROCK  |              | 533x1981*     | W19ROCKF  |
| 610x1981x35     | W20ROCK  | W20ROCKSL    | 610x1981      | W20ROCKF  |
| 686x1981x35     | W23ROCK  | W23ROCKSL    | 686x1981      | W23ROCKF  |
| 762x1981x35     | W26ROCK  | W26ROCKSL    | 762x1981      | W26ROCKF  |
| 838x1981x35     | W29ROCK  | W29ROCKSL    | 838x1981      | W29ROCKF  |
| 813x2032x35     | W28ROCK  | W28ROCKSL    | 813x2032      | W28ROCKF  |
| 526x2040x40     | W526ROCK | W526ROCKSL   | 526x2040      | W526ROCKF |
| 626x2040x40     | W626ROCK | W626ROCKSL   | 626x2040      | W626ROCKF |
| 726x2040x40     | W726ROCK | W726ROCKSL   | 726x2040      | W726ROCKF |
| 826x2040x40     | W826ROCK | W826ROCKSL   | 826x2040      | W826ROCKF |
| 926x2040x40     | W926ROCK | W926ROCKSL   | 926x2040      | W926ROCKF |

#### Leaded

| Size (mm) WxHxD |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 610x1981x35     | 20AP1ROCK+LD  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23AP1ROCK+LD  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26AP1ROCK+LD  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29AP1ROCK+LD  |
| 813x2032x35     | 28AP1ROCK+LD  |
| 626x2040x40     | 626AP1ROCK+LD |
| 726x2040x40     | 726AP1ROCK+LD |
| 826x2040x40     | 826AP1ROCK+LD |
| 926x2040x40     | 926AP1ROCK+LD |
|                 |               |

# CAMBRIDGE

Providing subtle definition with its smooth 2 panel design, the Cambridge door is available in a broad range of sizes and a selection of core constructions, making it a popular choice. Choose a 6 Light Etch glazing design for added appeal.

102



2 Panel

Cupboard\* w: 457/533mm

#### 6 Light Etch

| 2 Panel – Primed |          |              | Fire Doors 🕅  |           |
|------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD  | Standard | Middleweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |
| 457x1981x35*     | 16CAMB   |              | 457x1981*     | 16CAMBF   |
| 533x1981x35*     | 19CAMB   |              | 533x1981*     | 19CAMBF   |
| 610x1981x35      | 20CAMB   | 20CAMBSL     | 610x1981      | 20CAMBF   |
| 686x1981x35      | 23CAMB   | 23CAMBSL     | 686x1981      | 23CAMBF   |
| 762x1981x35      | 26CAMB   | 26CAMBSL     | 762x1981      | 26CAMBF   |
| 838x1981x35      | 29CAMB   | 29CAMBSL     | 838x1981      | 29CAMBF   |
| 813x2032x35      | 28CAMB   | 28CAMBSL     | 813x2032      | 28CAMBF   |
| 526x2040x40      | 526CAMB  | 526CAMBSL    | 526x2040      | 526CAMBF  |
| 626x2040x40      | 626CAMB  | 626CAMBSL    | 626x2040      | 626CAMBF  |
| 726x2040x40      | 726CAMB  | 726CAMBSL    | 726x2040      | 726CAMBF  |
| 826x2040x40      | 826CAMB  | 826CAMBSL    | 826x2040      | 826CAMBF  |
| 926x2040x40      | 926CAMB  | 926CAMBSL    | 926x2040      | 926CAMBF  |

#### 2 Panel – Undercoated

#### Fire Doors 🕅

| Size (mm) WxHxD | Standard | Middleweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| 457x1981x35*    | W16CAMB  |              | 457x1981*     | W16CAMBF  |  |
| 533x1981x35*    | W19CAMB  |              | 533x1981*     | W19CAMBF  |  |
| 610x1981x35     | W20CAMB  | W20CAMBSL    | 610x1981      | W20CAMBF  |  |
| 686x1981x35     | W23CAMB  | W23CAMBSL    | 686x1981      | W23CAMBF  |  |
| 762x1981x35     | W26CAMB  | W26CAMBSL    | 762x1981      | W26CAMBF  |  |
| 838x1981x35     | W29CAMB  | W29CAMBSL    | 838x1981      | W29CAMBF  |  |
| 813x2032x35     | W28CAMB  | W28CAMBSL    | 813x2032      | W28CAMBF  |  |
| 526x2040x40     | W526CAMB | W526CAMBSL   | 526x2040      | W526CAMBF |  |
| 626x2040x40     | W626CAMB | W626CAMBSL   | 626x2040      | W626CAMBF |  |
| 726x2040x40     | W726CAMB | W726CAMBSL   | 726x2040      | W726CAMBF |  |
| 826x2040x40     | W826CAMB | W826CAMBSL   | 826x2040      | W826CAMBF |  |
| 926x2040x40     | W926CAMB | W926CAMBSL   | 926x2040      | W926CAMBF |  |

#### 6 Light

| Size (mm) WxHxD | Etch          |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 610x1981x35     | 20APHCAMB+SE  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23APHCAMB+SE  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26APHCAMB+SE  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29APHCAMB+SE  |
| 813x2032x35     | 28APHCAMB+SE  |
| 626x2040x40     | 626APHCAMB+SE |
| 726x2040x40     | 726APHCAMB+SE |
| 826x2040x40     | 826APHCAMB+SE |
| 926x2040x40     | 926APHCAMB+SE |
|                 |               |

## CAMDEN WOODGRAIN FINISH

A two panel door with an arched top panel design and woodgrain effect provides a traditional look. Finish the home with a pair, bi-fold, glazing detail and fire door solutions. Choose fully finished to save time on the project.

#### MAKE A PAIR! order two doc and hang ther

#### 6 Light

Size (mm) WxHxD 686x1981x35

762x1981x35

838x1981x35

813x2032x35

#### 10 Light

| Etch        | Size (mm) WxHxD | Etch        |  |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| 23APHCMN+SE | 686x1981x35     | 23AP1CMN+SE |  |
| 26APHCMN+SE | 762x1981x35     | 26AP1CMN+SE |  |
| 29APHCMN+SE | 838x1981x35     | 29AP1CMN+SE |  |
| 28APHCMN+SE | 813x2032x35     | 28AP1CMN+SE |  |

#### Bi-fold

| Size (mm) WxHxD       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 610x1981x35           | 20BICM              |
| 762x1981x35           | 26BICM              |
| Bi-fold doors are man | ufactured undersize |

to fit sizes above.



| 2 Panel – Primed |          |              | Fire Doors 🕅  |           |
|------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD  | Standard | Middleweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |
| 457x1981x35*     | 16CMN    |              | 457x1981*     | 16CMNF    |
| 533x1981x35*     | 19CMN    |              | 533x1981*     | 19CMNF    |
| 610x1981x35      | 20CMN    | 20CMNSL      | 610x1981      | 20CMNF    |
| 686x1981x35      | 23CMN    | 23CMNSL      | 686x1981      | 23CMNF    |
| 762x1981x35      | 26CMN    | 26CMNSL      | 762x1981      | 26CMNF    |
| 838x1981x35      | 29CMN    | 29CMNSL      | 838x1981      | 29CMNF    |
| 813x2032x35      | 28CMN    | 28CMNSL      | 813x2032      | 28CMNF    |
| 526x2040x40      | 526CMN   | 526CMNSL     | 526x2040      | 526CMNF   |
| 626x2040x40      | 626CMN   | 626CMNSL     | 626x2040      | 626CMNF   |
| 726x2040x40      | 726CMN   | 726CMNSL     | 726x2040      | 726CMNF   |
| 826x2040x40      | 826CMN   | 826CMNSL     | 826x2040      | 826CMNF   |
| 926x2040x40      | 926CMN   | 926CMNSL     | 926x2040      | 926CMNF   |
|                  |          |              |               |           |

2 Panel – Undercoated

Fire Doors 🕅

| Size (mm) WxHxD | Size (mm) WxHxD Standard |           | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|--|
| 457x1981x35*    | W16CMN                   |           | 457x1981*     | W16CMNF   |  |
| 533x1981x35*    | W19CMN                   |           | 533x1981*     | W19CMNF   |  |
| 610x1981x35     | W20CMN                   | W20CMNSL  | 610x1981      | W20CMNF   |  |
| 686x1981x35     | W23CMN                   | W23CMNSL  | 686x1981      | W23CMNF   |  |
| 762x1981x35     | W26CMN                   | W26CMNSL  | 762x1981      | W26CMNF   |  |
| 838x1981x35     | W29CMN                   | W29CMNSL  | 838x1981      | W29CMNF   |  |
| 813x2032x35     | W28CMN                   | W28CMNSL  | 813x2032      | W28CMNF   |  |
| 526x2040x40     | W526CMN                  | W526CMNSL | 526x2040      | W526CMNF  |  |
| 626x2040x40     | W626CMN                  | W626CMNSL | 626x2040      | W626CMNF  |  |
| 726x2040x40     | W726CMN                  | W726CMNSL | 726x2040      | W726CMNF  |  |
| 826x2040x40     | W826CMN                  | W826CMNSL | 826x2040      | W826CMNF  |  |
| 926x2040x40     | W926CMN                  | W926CMNSL | 926x2040      | W926CMNF  |  |
|                 |                          |           |               |           |  |

| 2 Panel – Fully finished |          |              | Fire Doors 🖗  |           |  |
|--------------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| Size (mm) WxHxD          | Standard | Middleweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |  |
| 457x1981x35*             | 16CMN+P  |              | 457x1981*     | 16CMNF+P  |  |
| 533x1981x35*             | 19CMN+P  |              | 533x1981*     | 19CMNF+P  |  |
| 610x1981x35              | 20CMN+P  | 20CMNSL+P    | 610x1981      | 20CMNF+P  |  |
| 686x1981x35              | 23CMN+P  | 23CMNSL+P    | 686x1981      | 23CMNF+P  |  |
| 762x1981x35              | 26CMN+P  | 26CMNSL+P    | 762x1981      | 26CMNF+P  |  |
| 838x1981x35              | 29CMN+P  | 29CMNSL+P    | 838x1981      | 29CMNF+P  |  |
| 813x2032x35              | 28CMN+P  | 28CMNSL+P    | 813x2032      | 28CMNF+P  |  |
| 526x2040x40              | 526CMN+P | 526CMNSL+P   | 526x2040      | 526CMNF+P |  |
| 626x2040x40              | 626CMN+P | 626CMNSL+P   | 626x2040      | 626CMNF+P |  |
| 726x2040x40              | 726CMN+P | 726CMNSL+P   | 726x2040      | 726CMNF+P |  |
| 826x2040x40              | 826CMN+P | 826CMNSL+P   | 826x2040      | 826CMNF+P |  |
| 926x2040x40              | 926CMN+P | 926CMNSL+P   | 926x2040      | 926CMNF+P |  |

## ARLINGTON SMOOTH FINISH

Found in many homes, the popular 6 panel smooth design provides a truly traditional look. To cover every project requirement, the range offers complementary glazed, fire and bi-fold door options.



| 2 Light         |              |             |             |             |                    | 6 Light      | 10 Light     |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear        | Etch        | Marginal    | Geometric   | Geometric Vertical | Etch         | Etch         |
| 610x1981x35     | 20APARL+GCF  | 20APARL+ET  | 20APARL+MB  | 20APARL+GE  | 20AP1ARL+GEV       | 20APHARL+SE  | 20AP1ARL+SE  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23APARL+GCF  | 23APARL+ET  | 23APARL+MB  | 23APARL+GE  | 23AP1ARL+GEV       | 23APHARL+SE  | 23AP1ARL+SE  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26APARL+GCF  | 26APARL+ET  | 26APARL+MB  | 26APARL+GE  | 26AP1ARL+GEV       | 26APHARL+SE  | 26AP1ARL+SE  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29APARL+GCF  | 29APARL+ET  | 29APARL+MB  | 29APARL+GE  | 29AP1ARL+GEV       | 29APHARL+SE  | 29AP1ARL+SE  |
| 813x2032x35     | 28APARL+GCF  | 28APARL+ET  | 28APARL+MB  | 28APARL+GE  | 28AP1ARL+GEV       | 28APHARL+SE  | 28AP1ARL+SE  |
| 626x2040x40     | 626APARL+GCF | 626APARL+ET | 626APARL+MB | 626APARL+GE | 626AP1ARL+GEV      | 626APHARL+SE | 626AP1ARL+SE |
| 726x2040x40     | 726APARL+GCF | 726APARL+ET | 726APARL+MB | 726APARL+GE | 726AP1ARL+GEV      | 726APHARL+SE | 726AP1ARL+SE |
| 826x2040x40     | 826APARL+GCF | 826APARL+ET | 826APARL+MB | 826APARL+GE | 826AP1ARL+GEV      | 826APHARL+SE | 826AP1ARL+SE |
| 926x2040x40     | 926APARL+GCF | 926APARL+ET | 926APARL+MB | 926APARL+GE | 926AP1ARL+GEV      | 926APHARL+SE | 926AP1ARL+SE |



6 Panel - Primed

| 33mm    | 2 Light Clear/Etch | z Lig |
|---------|--------------------|-------|
| 5511111 |                    |       |
|         |                    |       |
|         |                    |       |

Fire Doors 🕅 Middleweight Size (mm) WxHxD FD30 44mm Heavyweight 457x1981\* 16ARLF<sup>+</sup> 457x1981x35\* 16ARL<sup>+</sup> 533x1981x35\* 533x1981\* 19ARLF 19ARL 610x1981x35 20ARL 20ARLSL 610x1981 20ARLF 686x1981x35 23ARL 23ARLSL 23ARLHW 23ARL35F 23ARLF 686x1981 762x1981x35 26ARL 26ARLSL 26ARLHW 762x1981 26ARL35F 26ARLF 838x1981x35 29ARL 29ARLSL 29ARLHW 838x1981 29ARL35F 29ARLF 813x2032x35 28ARL 28ARLSL 813x2032 28ARLF 526x2040x40 526ARL 526ARLSL 526ARLHW 526x2040 526ARLF 626x2040x40 626ARL 626ARLSL 626ARLHW 626x2040 626ARLF 726x2040x40 726ARL 726ARLSL 726ARLHW 726x2040 726ARLF 826x2040x40 826ARL 826ARLSL 826ARLHW 826x2040 826ARLF 926x2040x40 926ARL 926ARLSL 926ARLHW 926x2040 926ARLF

| 6 Panel – Unde  | rcoated             |              |             | Fire Doors 🕅  |           |                      |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Standard            | Middleweight | Heavyweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm | FD30 44mm            |
| 457x1981x35*    | W16ARL <sup>+</sup> |              |             | 457x1981*     |           | W16ARLF <sup>+</sup> |
| 533x1981x35*    | W19ARL              |              |             | 533x1981*     |           | W19ARLF              |
| 610x1981x35     | W20ARL              | W20ARLSL     |             | 610x1981      |           | W20ARLF              |
| 686x1981x35     | W23ARL              | W23ARLSL     | W23ARLHW    | 686x1981      | W23ARL35F | W23ARLF              |
| 762x1981x35     | W26ARL              | W26ARLSL     | W26ARLHW    | 762x1981      | W26ARL35F | W26ARLF              |
| 838x1981x35     | W29ARL              | W29ARLSL     | W29ARLHW    | 838x1981      | W29ARL35F | W29ARLF              |
| 813x2032x35     | W28ARL              | W28ARLSL     |             | 813x2032      |           | W28ARLF              |
| 526x2040x40     | W526ARL             | W526ARLSL    | W526ARLHW   | 526x2040      |           | W526ARLF             |
| 626x2040x40     | W626ARL             | W626ARLSL    | W626ARLHW   | 626x2040      |           | W626ARLF             |
| 726x2040x40     | W726ARL             | W726ARLSL    | W726ARLHW   | 726x2040      |           | W726ARLF             |
| 826x2040x40     | W826ARL             | W826ARLSL    | W826ARLHW   | 826x2040      |           | W826ARLF             |
| 926x2040x40     | W926ARL             | W926ARLSL    | W926ARLHW   | 926x2040      |           | W926ARLF             |

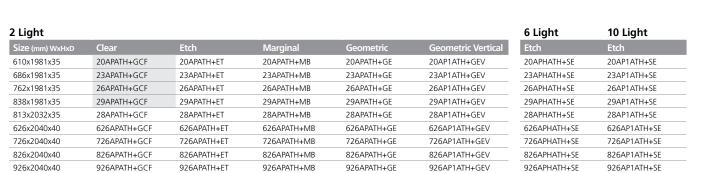
† 457mm wide doors have 3 panels



| <b>Size</b> (mm) WxHxD |        | Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear        | Etch        |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 610x1981x35            | 20BIAR | 610x1981x35     | 20APBIAR+GCF | 20APBIAR+ET |
| 686x1981x35            | 23BIAR | 686x1981x35     | 23APBIAR+GCF | 23APBIAR+ET |
| 762x1981x35            | 26BIAR | 762x1981x35     | 26APBIAR+GCF | 26APBIAR+ET |
| 838x1981x35            | 29BIAR | 838x1981x35     | 29APBIAR+GCF | 29APBIAR+ET |

### ATHERTON SMOOTH FINISH

Pick the Atherton for its 4 panel smooth design and its wide range of glazing capabilities. Ideal for modern and traditional properties. Cupboard, bi-fold and fire doors are also available to complement the range.







| 4 Panel – Primed |                    |              | Fire Doors 🕴 |               |           |                     |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD  | Standard           | Middleweight | Heavyweight  | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm | FD30 44mm           |
| 457x1981x35*     | 16ATH <sup>+</sup> |              |              | 457x1981*     |           | 16ATHF <sup>+</sup> |
| 533x1981x35*     | 19ATH <sup>+</sup> |              |              | 533x1981*     |           | 19ATHF <sup>+</sup> |
| 610x1981x35      | 20ATH              | 20ATHSL      |              | 610x1981      |           | 20ATHF              |
| 686x1981x35      | 23ATH              | 23ATHSL      | 23ATHHW      | 686x1981      | 23ATH35F  | 23ATHF              |
| 762x1981x35      | 26ATH              | 26ATHSL      | 26ATHHW      | 762x1981      | 26ATH35F  | 26ATHF              |
| 838x1981x35      | 29ATH              | 29ATHSL      | 29ATHHW      | 838x1981      | 29ATH35F  | 29ATHF              |
| 813x2032x35      | 28ATH              | 28ATHSL      |              | 813x2032      |           | 28ATHF              |
| 626x2040x40      | 626ATH             | 626ATHSL     | 626ATHHW     | 626x2040      |           | 626ATHF             |
| 726x2040x40      | 726ATH             | 726ATHSL     | 726ATHHW     | 726x2040      |           | 726ATHF             |
| 826x2040x40      | 826ATH             | 826ATHSL     | 826ATHHW     | 826x2040      |           | 826ATHF             |
| 926x2040x40      | 926ATH             | 926ATHSL     | 926ATHHW     | 926x2040      |           | 926ATHF             |

| 4 Panel – Unde  | Panel – Undercoated |              |             | Fire Doors 🕅  | Fire Doors 👌 |                      |  |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|--|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Standard            | Middleweight | Heavyweight | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm    | FD30 44mm            |  |
| 457x1981x35*    | W16ATH <sup>+</sup> |              |             | 457x1981*     |              | W16ATHF <sup>+</sup> |  |
| 533x1981x35*    | W19ATH <sup>+</sup> |              |             | 533x1981*     |              | W19ATHF <sup>+</sup> |  |
| 610x1981x35     | W20ATH              | W20ATHSL     |             | 610x1981      |              | W20ATHF              |  |
| 686x1981x35     | W23ATH              | W23ATHSL     | W23ATHHW    | 686x1981      | W23ATH35F    | W23ATHF              |  |
| 762x1981x35     | W26ATH              | W26ATHSL     | W26ATHHW    | 762x1981      | W26ATH35F    | W26ATHF              |  |
| 838x1981x35     | W29ATH              | W29ATHSL     | W29ATHHW    | 838x1981      | W29ATH35F    | W29ATHF              |  |
| 813x2032x35     | W28ATH              | W28ATHSL     |             | 813x2032      |              | W28ATHF              |  |
| 626x2040x40     | W626ATH             | W626ATHSL    | W626ATHHW   | 626x2040      |              | W626ATHF             |  |
| 726x2040x40     | W726ATH             | W726ATHSL    | W726ATHHW   | 726x2040      |              | W726ATHF             |  |
| 826x2040x40     | W826ATH             | W826ATHSL    | W826ATHHW   | 826x2040      |              | W826ATHF             |  |
| 926x2040x40     | W926ATH             | W926ATHSL    | W926ATHHW   | 926x2040      |              | W926ATHF             |  |

+ 457mm wide doors have 2 panels



| 4 Panel Bi-fol  | d      | 2 Light Bi-fold |              |             |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |        | Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear        | Etch        |
| 610x1981x35     | 20BIAT | 610x1981x35     | 20APBIAT+GCF | 20APBIAT+ET |
| 686x1981x35     | 23BIAT | 686x1981x35     | 23APBIAT+GCF | 23APBIAT+ET |
| 762x1981x35     | 26BIAT | 762x1981x35     | 26APBIAT+GCF | 26APBIAT+ET |
| 838x1981x35     | 29BIAT | 838x1981x35     | 29APBIAT+GCF | 29APBIAT+ET |

Bi-fold doors are manufactured undersize to fit sizes above.

## **BOSTONIAN** WOODGRAIN FINISH

Choose the Bostonian for its popular 6 panel, woodgrain design and its breadth of glazing options. Suite the whole house with bi-fold and fire door options, or put two together to create a pair.

| 2 Light         |              |             |             |             | 6 Light      | 10 Light     |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear        | Etch        | Marginal    | Geometric   | Etch         | Etch         |
| 610x1981x35     | 20APOFD+GCF  | 20APOFD+ET  | 20APOFD+MB  | 20APOFD+GE  | 20APHOFD+SE  | 20AP1OFD+SE  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23APOFD+GCF  | 23APOFD+ET  | 23APOFD+MB  | 23APOFD+GE  | 23APHOFD+SE  | 23AP1OFD+SE  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26APOFD+GCF  | 26APOFD+ET  | 26APOFD+MB  | 26APOFD+GE  | 26APHOFD+SE  | 26AP1OFD+SE  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29APOFD+GCF  | 29APOFD+ET  | 29APOFD+MB  | 29APOFD+GE  | 29APHOFD+SE  | 29AP1OFD+SE  |
| 813x2032x35     | 28APOFD+GCF  | 28APOFD+ET  | 28APOFD+MB  | 28APOFD+GE  | 28APHOFD+SE  | 28AP1OFD+SE  |
| 626x2040x40     | 626APOFD+GCF | 626APOFD+ET | 626APOFD+MB | 626APOFD+GE | 626APHOFD+SE | 626AP1OFD+SE |
| 726x2040x40     | 726APOFD+GCF | 726APOFD+ET | 726APOFD+MB | 726APOFD+GE | 726APHOFD+SE | 726AP1OFD+SE |
| 826x2040x40     | 826APOFD+GCF | 826APOFD+ET | 826APOFD+MB | 826APOFD+GE | 826APHOFD+SE | 826AP1OFD+SE |
| 926x2040x40     | 926APOFD+GCF | 926APOFD+ET | 926APOFD+MB | 926APOFD+GE | 926APHOFD+SE | 926AP1OFD+SE |

1.2

| 6 Panel Bi-fold | l      | 2 Light Bi-fold |              |             |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |        | Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear        | Etch        |
| 610x1981x35     | 20BIBT | 610x1981x35     | 20APBIOF+GCF | 20APBIOF+ET |
| 686x1981x35     | 23BIBT | 686x1981x35     | 23APBIOF+GCF | 23APBIOF+ET |
| 762x1981x35     | 26BIBT | 762x1981x35     | 26APBIOF+GCF | 26APBIOF+ET |
| 838x1981x35     | 29BIBT | 838x1981x35     | 29APBIOF+GCF | 29APBIOF+ET |

Bi-fold doors are manufactured undersize to fit sizes above.



#### 6 Panel – Primed

| 6 Panel – Primed |                    |                      | Fire Doors 🖗 |               |           |                     |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD  | Standard           | Middleweight         | Heavyweight  | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm | FD30 44mm           |
| 457x1981x35*     | 16BTN <sup>+</sup> | 16BTNSL <sup>†</sup> |              | 457x1981*     |           | 16BTNF <sup>+</sup> |
| 533x1981x35**    | 19BTN              | 19BTNSL              |              | 533x1981**    |           | 19BTNF              |
| 610x1981x35      | 20BTN              | 20BTNSL              |              | 610x1981      |           | 20BTNF              |
| 686x1981x35      | 23BTN              | 23BTNSL              | 23BTNHW      | 686x1981      | 23BTN35F  | 23BTNF              |
| 762x1981x35      | 26BTN              | 26BTNSL              | 26BTNHW      | 762x1981      | 26BTN35F  | 26BTNF              |
| 838x1981x35      | 29BTN              | 29BTNSL              | 29BTNHW      | 838x1981      | 29BTN35F  | 29BTNF              |
| 813x2032x35      | 28BTN              | 28BTNSL              |              | 813x2032      |           | 28BTNF              |
| 526x2040x40      | 526BTN             | 526BTNSL             | 526BTNHW     | 526x2040      |           | 526BTNF             |
| 626x2040x40      | 626BTN             | 626BTNSL             | 626BTNHW     | 626x2040      |           | 626BTNF             |
| 726x2040x40      | 726BTN             | 726BTNSL             | 726BTNHW     | 726x2040      |           | 726BTNF             |
| 826x2040x40      | 826BTN             | 826BTNSL             | 826BTNHW     | 826x2040      |           | 826BTNF             |
| 926x2040x40      | 926BTN             | 926BTNSL             | 926BTNHW     | 926x2040      |           | 926BTNF             |

| 6 Panel – Undercoated |                     |                       | Fire Doors 🕅 |               |           |                      |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD       | Standard            | Middleweight          | Heavyweight  | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm | FD30 44mm            |
| 457x1981x35*          | W16BTN <sup>+</sup> | W16BTNSL <sup>+</sup> |              | 457x1981*     |           | W16BTNF <sup>+</sup> |
| 533x1981x35**         | W19BTN              | W19BTNSL              |              | 533x1981**    |           | W19BTNF              |
| 610x1981x35           | W20BTN              | W20BTNSL              |              | 610x1981      |           | W20BTNF              |
| 686x1981x35           | W23BTN              | W23BTNSL              | W23BTNHW     | 686x1981      | W23BTN35F | W23BTNF              |
| 762x1981x35           | W26BTN              | W26BTNSL              | W26BTNHW     | 762x1981      | W26BTN35F | W26BTNF              |
| 838x1981x35           | W29BTN              | W29BTNSL              | W29BTNHW     | 838x1981      | W29BTN35F | W29BTNF              |
| 813x2032x35           | W28BTN              | W28BTNSL              |              | 813x2032      |           | W28BTNF              |
| 526x2040x40           | W526BTN             | W526BTNSL             | W526BTNHW    | 526x2040      |           | W526BTNF             |
| 626x2040x40           | W626BTN             | W626BTNSL             | W626BTNHW    | 626x2040      |           | W626BTNF             |
| 726x2040x40           | W726BTN             | W726BTNSL             | W726BTNHW    | 726x2040      |           | W726BTNF             |
| 826x2040x40           | W826BTN             | W826BTNSL             | W826BTNHW    | 826x2040      |           | W826BTNF             |
| 926x2040x40           | W926BTN             | W926BTNSL             | W926BTNHW    | 926x2040      |           | W926BTNF             |

| 6 Panel – Fully Finished |                      |                        | Fire Doors 🕅 |               |            |                       |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD          | Standard             | Middleweight           | Heavyweight  | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm  | FD30 44mm             |
| 457x1981x35*             | 16BTN+P <sup>+</sup> | 16BTNSL+P <sup>+</sup> |              | 457x1981*     |            | 16BTNF+P <sup>+</sup> |
| 533x1981x35**            | 19BTN+P              | 19BTNSL+P              |              | 533x1981**    |            | 19BTNF+P              |
| 610x1981x35              | 20BTN+P              | 20BTNSL+P              |              | 610x1981      |            | 20BTNF+P              |
| 686x1981x35              | 23BTN+P              | 23BTNSL+P              | 23BTNHW+P    | 686x1981      | 23BTN35F+P | 23BTNF+P              |
| 762x1981x35              | 26BTN+P              | 26BTNSL+P              | 26BTNHW+P    | 762x1981      | 26BTN35F+P | 26BTNF+P              |
| 838x1981x35              | 29BTN+P              | 29BTNSL+P              | 29BTNHW+P    | 838x1981      | 29BTN35F+P | 29BTNF+P              |
| 813x2032x35              | 28BTN+P              | 28BTNSL+P              |              | 813x2032      |            | 28BTNF+P              |
| 526x2040x40              | 526BTN+P             | 526BTNSL+P             | 526BTNHW+P   | 526x2040      |            | 526BTNF+P             |
| 626x2040x40              | 626BTN+P             | 626BTNSL+P             | 626BTNHW+P   | 626x2040      |            | 626BTNF+P             |
| 726x2040x40              | 726BTN+P             | 726BTNSL+P             | 726BTNHW+P   | 726x2040      |            | 726BTNF+P             |
| 826x2040x40              | 826BTN+P             | 826BTNSL+P             | 826BTNHW+P   | 826x2040      |            | 826BTNF+P             |
| 926x2040x40              | 926BTN+P             | 926BTNSL+P             | 926BTNHW+P   | 926x2040      |            | 926BTNF+P             |

+ 457 and 533mm wide doors have 3 panels

## **OAKFIELD** WOODGRAIN FINISH

As popular as ever, choose the Oakfield for a well-defined traditional 4 panel design. Enhance the woodgrain by choosing the fully finished option. With a wealth of glazing options and bi-fold possibility, this door is ideal for any refurbishment project.

| 2 Light         |              |             |             |             | 6 Light      | 10 Light     |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear        | Etch        | Marginal    | Geometric   | Etch         | Etch         |
| 610x1981x35     | 20APOFD+GCF  | 20APOFD+ET  | 20APOFD+MB  | 20APOFD+GE  | 20APHOFD+SE  | 20AP1OFD+SE  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23APOFD+GCF  | 23APOFD+ET  | 23APOFD+MB  | 23APOFD+GE  | 23APHOFD+SE  | 23AP1OFD+SE  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26APOFD+GCF  | 26APOFD+ET  | 26APOFD+MB  | 26APOFD+GE  | 26APHOFD+SE  | 26AP1OFD+SE  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29APOFD+GCF  | 29APOFD+ET  | 29APOFD+MB  | 29APOFD+GE  | 29APHOFD+SE  | 29AP1OFD+SE  |
| 813x2032x35     | 28APOFD+GCF  | 28APOFD+ET  | 28APOFD+MB  | 28APOFD+GE  | 28APHOFD+SE  | 28AP1OFD+SE  |
| 626x2040x40     | 626APOFD+GCF | 626APOFD+ET | 626APOFD+MB | 626APOFD+GE | 626APHOFD+SE | 626AP1OFD+SE |
| 726x2040x40     | 726APOFD+GCF | 726APOFD+ET | 726APOFD+MB | 726APOFD+GE | 726APHOFD+SE | 726AP1OFD+SE |
| 826x2040x40     | 826APOFD+GCF | 826APOFD+ET | 826APOFD+MB | 826APOFD+GE | 826APHOFD+SE | 826AP1OFD+SE |
| 926x2040x40     | 926APOFD+GCF | 926APOFD+ET | 926APOFD+MB | 926APOFD+GE | 926APHOFD+SE | 926AP1OFD+SE |
|                 |              |             |             |             |              |              |

#### 4 Panel Bi-fold 2 Light Bi-fold Size (mm) WxHxD Size (mm) WxHxD Clear 610x1981x35 20BIOF 610x1981x35 20APBIOF+GCF 20APBIOF+ET 686x1981x35 23BIOF 686x1981x35 23APBIOF+GCF 23APBIOF+ET 762x1981x35 26BIOF 762x1981x35 26APBIOF+GCF 26APBIOF+ET 838x1981x35 29BIOF 838x1981x35 29APBIOF+GCF 29APBIOF+ET

Bi-fold doors are manufactured undersize to fit sizes above.



\$2



4 Panel - Primed

Cupboard\*\* w: 533mm

w: 457mm

#### Fire Doors 🕅 Size (mm) WxHxD FD30 44mm Middleweight Heavyweight 457x1981x35\* 160FD<sup>+</sup> 457x1981\* 160FDF<sup>+</sup> 533x1981x35\*\* 190FD 533x1981\*\* 190FDF 610x1981x35 200FD 200FDSL 610x1981 200FDF 230FD35F 686x1981x35 230FD 230FDSL 230FDHW 686x1981 23OFDF 762x1981x35 260FD 260FDSL 260FDHW 762x1981 260FD35F 260FDF 838x1981x35 290FD 290FDSL 290FDHW 838x1981 290FD35F 290FDF 813x2032x35 280FD 280FDSL 813x2032 280FDF 526x2040x40 5260FD 5260FDSL 5260FDHW 526x2040 5260FDF 626x2040x40 6260FDHW 626OFDF 6260FD 6260FDSL 626x2040 726x2040x40 7260FD 7260FDSL 7260FDHW 726x2040 7260FDF 826x2040x40 8260FD 8260FDSL 8260FDHW 826x2040 8260FDF 926x2040x40 9260FD 926OFDSL 926OFDHW 926x2040 926OFDF

| 4 Panel – Unde  | rcoated             |              | Fire Doors 🕅 |               |           |                      |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Standard            | Middleweight | Heavyweight  | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm | FD30 44mm            |
| 457x1981x35*    | W160FD <sup>+</sup> |              |              | 457x1981*     |           | W16OFDF <sup>+</sup> |
| 533x1981x35**   | W190FD <sup>+</sup> |              |              | 533x1981**    |           | W190FDF <sup>+</sup> |
| 610x1981x35     | W200FD              | W200FDSL     |              | 610x1981      |           | W200FDF              |
| 686x1981x35     | W230FD              | W230FDSL     | W23OFDHW     | 686x1981      | W23OFD35F | W23OFDF              |
| 762x1981x35     | W26OFD              | W26OFDSL     | W26OFDHW     | 762x1981      | W26OFD35F | W260FDF              |
| 838x1981x35     | W29OFD              | W29OFDSL     | W290FDHW     | 838x1981      | W29OFD35F | W29OFDF              |
| 813x2032x35     | W280FD              | W280FDSL     |              | 813x2032      |           | W280FDF              |
| 526x2040x40     | W526OFD             | W526OFDSL    | W5260FDHW    | 526x2040      |           | W5260FDF             |
| 626x2040x40     | W626OFD             | W626OFDSL    | W626OFDHW    | 626x2040      |           | W626OFDF             |
| 726x2040x40     | W726OFD             | W726OFDSL    | W726OFDHW    | 726x2040      |           | W726OFDF             |
| 826x2040x40     | W8260FD             | W826OFDSL    | W826OFDHW    | 826x2040      |           | W826OFDF             |
| 926x2040x40     | W9260FD             | W926OFDSL    | W9260FDHW    | 926x2040      |           | W926OFDF             |

4 Panel - Fully Finished Fire Doors 🕅 Size (mm) WxHxI <u>Stand</u>ard Middleweight FD30 44mm Heavyweight 457x1981x35\* 160FD+P<sup>+</sup> 457x1981\* 160FDF+P<sup>+</sup> 533x1981x35\*\* 190FD+P<sup>+</sup> 533x1981\*\* 190FDF+P<sup>+</sup> 610x1981x35 200FD+P 200FDSL+P 610x1981 200FDF+P 686x1981x35 23OFD+P 23OFDSL+P 230FDHW+P 686x1981 230FD35F+P 23OFDF+P 762x1981x35 26OFD+P 26OFDSL+P 260FDHW+P 762x1981 260FD35F+P 260FDF+P 838x1981x35 290FD+P 290FDSL+P 290FDHW+P 838x1981 290FD35F+P 290FDF+P 813x2032x35 280FD+P 280FDSL+P 813x2032 280FDF+P 526x2040x40 5260FD+P 526OFDSL+P 526OFDHW+P 526x2040 526OFDF+P 626x2040x40 626OFDSL+P 626OFDF+P 6260FD+P 626OFDHW+P 626x2040 726x2040x40 7260FD+P 726OFDSL+P 726OFDHW+P 726x2040 726OFDF+P 826x2040x40 8260FD+P 826OFDSL+P 826OFDHW+P 826x2040 826OFDF+P 926x2040x40 9260FD+P 926OFDSL+P 926OFDHW+P 926x2040 926OFDF+P

† 457 and 533mm wide doors have 2 panels

# **MOULDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION**



Our moulded doors are available in a range of core types. For a more premium feel consider upgrading to middleweight.

#### Standard 35mm or 40mm thick

Our standard core is hollow with one lock block to one side of the door for lock or latch fixing. This product is generally used in domestic situations. The weight is approximately 13kg.

#### Middleweight 35mm or 40mm thick

A semi-solid core gives a sturdier feel than the standard hollow core option, which provides a far greater fixing area for ironmongery and a heavier feel. The weight is approximately 15kg.

Solid construction 30 minute fire doors to fit existing frames. Ideal for upgrading from standard doors to fire doors. Ironmongery can be fixed anywhere across the door surface. The weight is approximately 32kg.

Heavyweight

FD30 35mm

#### FD30 Fire 44mm thick

FD30 44mm

Solid construction 30 minute fire doors to fit a standard 44mm rebate frame. Ironmongery can be placed anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 35kg.

## **FACTORY FINISHING**

Our moulded panel doors are primed as standard, however, we offer two levels of painting:

**Undercoated** – Both faces are factory finished using moisture resistant paint which helps when doors are stored on site for periods of time. A topcoat is required when the doors are ready for hanging.

Available on woodgrain and smooth options.

**Fully finished** – Similar to the undercoat option but the door goes through a final top coat process which means only the edges will need painting. <u>Available on woodgrain doors only.</u>

Please see product tables for product codes to order.

| Undercoated | Fully finished |
|-------------|----------------|

| <b>Metric</b><br>(mm) WxH | Imperial<br>(inches) WxH        | Imperial<br>(feet & inches) WxH                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 457 x 1981                | 18" x 78"                       | 1'6" x 6'6"   |
| 533 x 1981                | 21" x 78"                       | 1'9" x 6'6"   |
| 610 x 1981                | 24" x 78"                       | 2'0" x 6'6"   |
| 686 x 1981                | 27" x 78"                       | 2'3" x 6'6"   |
| 762 x 1981                | 30" x 78"                       | 2'6" x 6'6"   |
| 838 x 1981                | 33" x 78"                       | 2'9" x 6'6"   |
| 864 x 1981                | 34" x 78"                       | 2'10" x 6'6"  |
| 914 x 1981                | 36" x 78"                       | 3'0" x 6'6"   |
| 813 x 2032                | 32" x 80"                       | 2'8" x 6'8"   |
| 526 x 2040                | 20 <sup>11</sup> /16" x 80 1/4" | 1'8 <sup>11</sup> /16" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> /4"                         |
| 626 x 2040                | 24 5⁄8" x 80 1/4"               | 2'0 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " |
| 726 x 2040                | 28 5⁄8" x 80 1/4"               | 2'4 <sup>5</sup> ⁄8" x 6'8 ¼"   |
| 826 x 2040                | 32 ½" x 80 1/4"                 | 2'8 ½" x 6'8 ¼"   |
| 926 x 2040                | 36 <sup>7</sup> /16" x 80 1/4"  | 3'0 <sup>7</sup> /16" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> /4"                          |



Middleweight

Standard

## **GLAZING OPTIONS**

We have compiled a collection of glass designs for you that we can incorporate into a selection of our moulded doors. The designs have been selected to suit property types, and have different degrees of opacity and bar designs to suit your requirements.

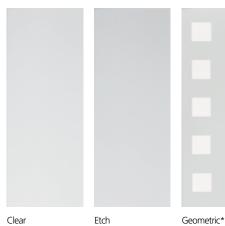


Glazing is undertaken in controlled factory conditions which provide quality and adherence to correct glazing practices in line with BS 6262-4:2005.

Unless stated otherwise, all glazing panels are supplied with 4mm clear glass with the design etched\*.

\*Excludes Geometric options which have etched glass with clear squares.

#### Two light glazed options





Marginal Etch

#### Half and full glazed options



(Newbridge & Newark only) Geometric Vertical

Leaded (Rockport® only)

## **GLAZING BEAD PROFILE**

Our moulded door range has a contemporary, slim glazing bead profile.







## **FIRE DOORS**

Our range of fire resisting moulded doors offer an unrivalled choice of types and styles to suit almost every application.

Fire doors available as 30 minute with a choice of door thicknesses 35mm and 44mm.

We offer 35mm 30 minute moulded fire doors that can be used in existing frames and linings, So there's no need to remove the existing frame, saving you unnecessary disruption and time spent on installation.

JELD-WEN fire doors are designed to comply with Approved Document B. When specifying doors and hardware you must consider the implications of Approved Document M. For specific guidance contact your local Building Control office.

# All JELD-WEN fire doors and doorsets are

manufactured under the BWF-Certifire scheme, and have a unique identification number which can be traced back



to date of manufacture. This is printed on the label which is placed on the top edge of the door, and it should never be removed as it is there for traceability.

Fire door specifications cover a range of fire ratings. Under the BWF-Certifire scheme, all doors need to include intumescent strips between the door and frame gaps on the top and sides, to give the assurance of reliability in the event of a fire. For FD20 situations, we specify using FD30 door, lining and intumescent assemblies, common to FD30 installation. These products are designed to protect lives: this is the minimum rating for JELD-WEN fire resisting doors.

CE marked Certifire approved hardware and intumescent strips should be installed correctly.

Always refer to the individual fitting instructions that come with each door.

FD30 fire rated doors will provide up to 30 minutes fire resistance when fitted in appropriate frame with intumescent strips in jambs and head or top and long edges of door in accordance with the instructions and certification data sheet.



## **DOOR INSTALLATION**

### Standard

Standard core doors can be hung on 2 x 76mm (3") hinges unless the weight exceeds 20kg or a large difference in humidity on opposite faces of the door is likely. A bathroom door for example, requires three hinges.

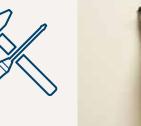
When fitting your door, pay particular attention to the lock block area. Standard doors have a reinforced area to accommodate a latch and handle. It is located approximately 900mm from the bottom of the door, which measures to the centre of the lock block giving 160mm of area either side of this measurement.

This is marked by the words LOCK printed on the top edge of the door indicating which side. The block is 320mm high and 55mm wide.

#### Middleweight, heavyweight & glazed

Middleweight and heavyweight moulded doors are of solid construction meaning hardware can be fitted anywhere on the door.

Moulded glazed doors have reinforced areas running the length of the door on each side, in this case you have 60mm from the edge of the door to place a latch and handle.





We do not recommend the use of either Auger or Speed bit drill bit as this can result in damage to the door, use appropriate wood drill bits.

#### Fire doors

Fire doors are a safety product. Doors need to be installed using the correct hardware including three CE marked, Certifire approved hinges, latch or locks. Other important components are also necessary to make the fire door perform correctly in the event of a fire such as intumescent or smoke seals.

Because all fire doors are manufactured differently, follow the individual instructions that come with each door.

Data sheets are available to download from our website **jeld-wen.co.uk** 

## **STORAGE**

Store doors flat in dry conditions on three equally spaced lever bearers. Plastic wrapping should remain on the door until ready for finishing and installing.



## TRIMMING

Moulded doors have a maximum 4mm trim allowance on the two long edges, 6mm on the bottom edge and no trim allowance along the top edge.

Single doors are suitable for rebating to form a pair but the correct rebated pair latch in this instance should be used.

Fire doors should not be trimmed at the top as this provides a unique traceable label. Please refer to our product data sheets available on jeld-wen.co.uk

Trimming more than the specified allowance will void the product guarantees.

## **GUARANTEES**

We offer a 10 year guarantee against manufacturing defects. JELD-WEN will accept no responsibility for products cut down to size after receipt, of which use or structural strength is impaired following improper fitting of doors or hardware.



## DECORATION

As soon as doors are taken out of their wrappings they should be fully decorated within a 24 hour period.

Primed and undercoated moulded doors require decoration using a suitable paint system including a base coat when finishing primed doors.

All surfaces should be finished adequately including the two faces, four edges including cut outs for locks, handles and hinge recesses.

Moulded fully finished doors require no decoration to the two faces, however, the four edges of the door and cut outs for locks, handles and hinge recesses will require decoration using a suitable paint system.

Adequate drying time must be allowed between coats.





# FLUSH Range

A wide range of flush doors available either pre-finished in real wood veneer to offer a stunning natural finish without the need for decoration, or alternatively our paint grade doors can be painted any colour or pattern. Glazing options and fire doors are available in abundance to complement the range.

Fusion White Oak

### **PAINT GRADE**









GC06

P122

### **SELECTION REAL WOOD VENEER**



**Note:** Slight marking and differences in shade and pattern are natural characteristics of real wood veneer. You may find colour variations between individual doors.

# PAINT GRADE

Paint Grade doors offer economical solutions for home, offices and retail environments. With a woodgrain design and supplied unfinished, alternatively choose the Premium door for its smooth and primed finish saving time on site. Fire doors and selected glazing detail are available within this range.



| Paint Grade Pre | emium    | Fire Doors 👌  | Fire Doors 🕅 |           |  |
|-----------------|----------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Standard | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm    | FD30 44mm |  |
| 457x1981x35     | 16PGPR   |               |              |           |  |
| 533x1981x35     | 19PGPR   | 533x1981      |              | 19PGPRF   |  |
| 610x1981x35     | 20PGPR   | 610x1981      |              | 20PGPRF   |  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23PGPR   | 686x1981      | 23PGPR35F    | 23PGPRF   |  |
| 711x1981x35     | 24PGPR   |               |              |           |  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26PGPR   | 762x1981      | 26PGPR35F    | 26PGPRF   |  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29PGPR   | 838x1981      | 29PGPR35F    | 29PGPRF   |  |
| 813x2032x35     | 28PGPR   | 813x2032      |              | 28PGPRF   |  |
| 526x2040x40     | 526PGPR  | 526x2040      |              | 526PGPRF  |  |
| 626x2040x40     | 626PGPR  | 626x2040      |              | 626PGPRF  |  |
| 726x2040x40     | 726PGPR  | 726x2040      |              | 726PGPRF  |  |
| 826x2040x40     | 826PGPR  | 826x2040      |              | 826PGPRF  |  |
| 926x2040x40     | 926PGPR  | 926x2040      |              | 926PGPRF  |  |

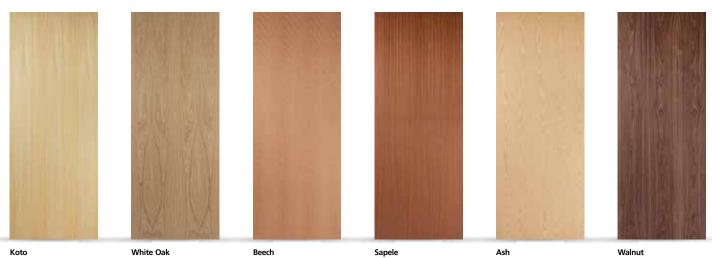
| Paint Grade   |               |               | Fire Doors 🕅  |           |           |           |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Size (mm) WxH | Standard 35mm | Standard 40mm | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm | FD30 44mm | FD60 54mm |
| 457x1981      | 16IPL3        | 16IPL5        |               |           |           |           |
| 533x1981      | 19IPL3        | 19IPL5        | 533x1981      |           | 19IPLF    |           |
| 610x1981      | 20IPL3        | 20IPL5        | 610x1981      |           | 20IPLF    | 20F1XFD   |
| 686x1981      | 23IPL3        | 23IPL5        | 686x1981      | 23IPL35F  | 23IPLF    | 23F1XFD   |
| 711x1981      | 24IPL3        |               |               |           |           |           |
| 762x1981      | 26IPL3        | 26IPL5        | 762x1981      | 26IPL35F  | 26IPLF    | 26F1XFD   |
| 838x1981      | 29IPL3        | 29IPL5        | 838x1981      | 29IPL35F  | 29IPLF    | 29F1XFD   |
| 813x2032      | 28IPL3        | 28IPL5        | 813x2032      |           | 28IPLF    | 28F1XFD   |
| 610x1829      | 6020IPL3      |               |               |           |           |           |
| 813x1981      | 6628IPL3      | 6628IPL5      |               |           |           |           |
| 426x2040      |               | 426IPL5       | 426x2040      |           | 426IPLF   |           |
| 526x2040      |               | 526IPL5       | 526x2040      |           | 526IPLF   |           |
| 626x2040      |               | 626IPL5       | 626x2040      |           | 626IPLF   |           |
| 726x2040      |               | 726IPL5       | 726x2040      |           | 726IPLF   | 726F1XFD  |
| 826x2040      |               | 826IPL5       | 826x2040      |           | 826IPLF   | 826F1XFD  |
| 926x2040      |               | 926IPL5       | 926x2040      |           | 926IPLF   |           |

| Paint Grade Glazed Fire Doors 🕴 |                 | Wired Glass  | Clear Glass  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Aperture                        | Size (mm) WxHxD | FD30 44mm    | FD30 44mm    |
| GW01/GC01                       | 762x1981x44     | 26IPLF+GW01  | 26IPLF+GC01  |
|                                 | 838x1981x44     | 29IPLF+GW01  | 29IPLF+GC01  |
|                                 | 826x2040x44     | 826IPLF+GW01 | 826IPLF+GC01 |
|                                 | 926x2040x44     | 926IPLF+GW01 | 926IPLF+GC01 |
| GW05/GC05                       | 762x1981x44     | 26IPLF+GW05  | 26IPLF+GC05  |
|                                 | 838x1981x44     | 29IPLF+GW05  | 29IPLF+GC05  |
|                                 | 826x2040x44     | 826IPLF+GW05 | 826IPLF+GC05 |
|                                 | 926x2040x44     | 926IPLF+GW05 | 926IPLF+GC05 |
| GW06/GC06                       | 762x1981x44     | 26IPLF+GW06  | 26IPLF+GC06  |
|                                 | 838x1981x44     | 29IPLF+GW06  | 29IPLF+GC06  |
|                                 | 826x2040x44     | 826IPLF+GW06 | 826IPLF+GC06 |
|                                 | 926x2040x44     | 926IPLF+GW06 | 926IPLF+GC06 |

## STANDARD REAL WOOD VENEER

Our 'Standard' real wood veneer range offers a traditional natural timber look that's pre-finished to save decorating time on site. Available in a choice of hollow core and FD30 unframed fire core constructions with glazed options to match.





Koto

White Oak

Beech

Sapele

Walnut

|  | Koto<br>(Quarter cut)  | White Oak<br>(Crown cut)   | Beech<br>(Quarter cut)   | Sapele<br>(Quarter cut)   | Ash<br>(Crown cut)  | Walnut<br>(Crown cut)   |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| Size (mm) WxHxD  |  |  |  |   |   |   |
| 457x1981x35  | 16KOTOV  | 16WOKOV  | 16BCHOV  | 16SAPOV   | 16ASHOV   | 16WALOV   |
| 533x1981x35  | 19KOTOV  | 19WOKOV  | 19BCHOV  | 19SAPOV   | 19ASHOV   | 19WALOV   |
| 610x1981x35  | 20KOTOV  | 20WOKOV  | 20BCHOV  | 20SAPOV   | 20ASHOV   | 20WALOV   |
| 686x1981x35  | 23KOTOV  | 23WOKOV  | 23BCHOV  | 23SAPOV   | 23ASHOV   | 23WALOV   |
| 762x1981x35  | 26KOTOV  | 26WOKOV  | 26BCHOV  | 26SAPOV   | 26ASHOV   | 26WALOV   |
| 838x1981x35  | 29KOTOV  | 29WOKOV  | 29BCHOV  | 29SAPOV   | 29ASHOV   | 29WALOV   |
| 813x2032x35  | 28KOTOV  | 28WOKOV  | 28BCHOV  | 28SAPOV   | 28ASHOV   | 28WALOV   |
| 526x2040x40  | 526KOTOV   | 526WOKOV   | 526BCHOV   | 526SAPOV  | 526ASHOV  | 526WALOV  |
| 626x2040x40  | 626KOTOV   | 626WOKOV   | 626BCHOV   | 626SAPOV  | 626ASHOV  | 626WALOV  |
| 726x2040x40  | 726KOTOV   | 726WOKOV   | 726BCHOV   | 726SAPOV  | 726ASHOV  | 726WALOV  |
| 826x2040x40  | 826KOTOV   | 826WOKOV   | 826BCHOV   | 826SAPOV  | 826ASHOV  | 826WALOV  |
| 03643040440  | 926KOTOV   | 926WOKOV   | 926BCHOV   | 926SAPOV  | 926ASHOV  | 926WALOV  |
| 926x2040x40  | 52010101   | 5201101101   |  |   |   |   |
| FD30 Fire Doors 🕅  | Koto ()<br>(Quarter cut)   | White Oak (Crown cut)  | Beech ()<br>(Quarter cut)  | Sapele ()<br>(Quarter cut)  | Ash ()<br>(Crown cut)   | Walnut 🕴<br>(Crown cut)   |
| FD30 Fire Doors 🕅  | Koto 🖗   | White Oak 🕅  |  | Sapele ()<br>(Quarter cut)  |   |   |
| FD30 Fire Doors 🕅  | Koto 🖗   | White Oak 🕅  |  | Sapele ()<br>(Quarter cut)  |   |   |
| FD30 Fire Doors 🕅  | Koto ()<br>(Quarter cut)   | White Oak (<br>(Crown cut)   | (Quarter cut)  | (Quarter cut)   | (Crown cut)   | (Crown cut)   |
| FD30 Fire Doors<br>Size (mm) WxHxD<br>457x1981x44  | Koto (Quarter cut)   | White Oak<br>(Crown cut)   | (Quarter cut)<br>16BCHOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF   | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF   | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF   |
| <b>FD30 Fire Doors </b><br><b>Size (mm) WxHxD</b><br>457x1981x44<br>533x1981x44  | Koto (Quarter cut)<br>16KOTOVF<br>19KOTOVF   | White Oak (Crown cut)  | (Quarter cut)<br>16BCHOVF<br>19BCHOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF<br>19SAPOVF   | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF<br>19ASHOVF   | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF<br>19WALOVF   |
| <b>FD30 Fire Doors </b><br><b>Size (mm) WxHxD</b><br>457x1981x44<br>533x1981x44<br>610x1981x44   | Koto (Quarter cut)<br>16KOTOVF<br>19KOTOVF<br>20KOTOVF   | White Oak (Crown cut)  | (Quarter cut)<br>16BCHOVF<br>19BCHOVF<br>20BCHOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF<br>19SAPOVF<br>20SAPOVF   | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF<br>19ASHOVF<br>20ASHOVF   | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF<br>19WALOVF<br>20WALOVF   |
| <b>FD30 Fire Doors</b><br><b>Size (mm) WxHxD</b><br>457x1981x44<br>533x1981x44<br>610x1981x44<br>686x1981x44   | Koto (Quarter cut)<br>16KOTOVF<br>19KOTOVF<br>20KOTOVF<br>23KOTOVF   | White Oak (Crown cut)  | (Quarter cut)<br>16BCHOVF<br>19BCHOVF<br>20BCHOVF<br>23BCHOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF<br>19SAPOVF<br>20SAPOVF<br>23SAPOVF   | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF<br>19ASHOVF<br>20ASHOVF<br>23ASHOVF   | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF<br>19WALOVF<br>20WALOVF<br>23WALOVF   |
| FD30 Fire Doors           Size (mm) WxHxD           457x1981x44           533x1981x44           610x1981x44           686x1981x44           686x1981x44           762x1981x44  | Koto (Quarter cut)<br>16KOTOVF<br>19KOTOVF<br>20KOTOVF<br>23KOTOVF<br>26KOTOVF   | White Oak (Crown cut)  | (Quarter cut)<br>16BCHOVF<br>19BCHOVF<br>20BCHOVF<br>23BCHOVF<br>26BCHOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF<br>19SAPOVF<br>20SAPOVF<br>23SAPOVF<br>26SAPOVF                                       | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF<br>19ASHOVF<br>20ASHOVF<br>23ASHOVF<br>26ASHOVF                                       | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF<br>19WALOVF<br>20WALOVF<br>23WALOVF<br>26WALOVF                                       |
| FD30 Fire Doors           Size (mm) WxHxD           457x1981x44           533x1981x44           610x1981x44           686x1981x44           686x1981x44           762x1981x44           838x1981x44  | Koto         (Quarter cut)           16KOTOVF         19KOTOVF           20KOTOVF         23KOTOVF           26KOTOVF         29KOTOVF   | White Oak           (Crown cut)           16WOKOVF           19WOKOVF           20WOKOVF           23WOKOVF           26WOKOVF           26WOKOVF           29WOKOVF           29WOKOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16BCHOVF<br>19BCHOVF<br>20BCHOVF<br>23BCHOVF<br>26BCHOVF<br>29BCHOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF<br>19SAPOVF<br>20SAPOVF<br>23SAPOVF<br>26SAPOVF<br>29SAPOVF                           | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF<br>19ASHOVF<br>20ASHOVF<br>23ASHOVF<br>26ASHOVF<br>29ASHOVF                           | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF<br>19WALOVF<br>20WALOVF<br>23WALOVF<br>26WALOVF<br>29WALOVF                           |
| FD30 Fire Doors         Size (mm) WxHxD           457x1981x44         533x1981x44           533x1981x44         610x1981x44           66x1981x44         686x1981x44           762x1981x44         838x1981x44           838x1981x44         813x2032x44   | Koto         (Quarter cut)           16KOTOVF         19KOTOVF           20KOTOVF         23KOTOVF           26KOTOVF         29KOTOVF   | White Oak           (Crown cut)           16WOKOVF           19WOKOVF           20WOKOVF           23WOKOVF           26WOKOVF           29WOKOVF           29WOKOVF           28WOKOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16BCHOVF<br>19BCHOVF<br>20BCHOVF<br>23BCHOVF<br>26BCHOVF<br>29BCHOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF<br>19SAPOVF<br>20SAPOVF<br>23SAPOVF<br>26SAPOVF<br>29SAPOVF                           | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF<br>19ASHOVF<br>20ASHOVF<br>23ASHOVF<br>26ASHOVF<br>29ASHOVF                           | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF<br>19WALOVF<br>20WALOVF<br>23WALOVF<br>26WALOVF<br>29WALOVF                           |
| Contemporary Conte | Koto         (Quarter cut)           16KOTOVF         19KOTOVF           20KOTOVF         23KOTOVF           26KOTOVF         29KOTOVF           28KOTOVF         28KOTOVF                                       | White Oak           (Crown cut)           16WOKOVF           19WOKOVF           20WOKOVF           23WOKOVF           26WOKOVF           29WOKOVF           29WOKOVF           28WOKOVF           30WOKOVF   | (Quarter cut)<br>16BCHOVF<br>19BCHOVF<br>20BCHOVF<br>23BCHOVF<br>26BCHOVF<br>29BCHOVF<br>28BCHOVF  | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF<br>19SAPOVF<br>20SAPOVF<br>23SAPOVF<br>26SAPOVF<br>29SAPOVF<br>28SAPOVF               | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF<br>19ASHOVF<br>20ASHOVF<br>23ASHOVF<br>26ASHOVF<br>29ASHOVF<br>28ASHOVF               | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF<br>19WALOVF<br>20WALOVF<br>23WALOVF<br>26WALOVF<br>28WALOVF                           |
| FD30 Fire Doors           Size (mm) WxHxD           457x1981x44           533x1981x44           610x1981x44           686x1981x44           686x1981x44           762x1981x44           838x1981x44           813x2032x44           914x1981x44  | Koto         Quarter cut)           16KOTOVF         19KOTOVF           20KOTOVF         23KOTOVF           26KOTOVF         29KOTOVF           28KOTOVF         28KOTOVF           526KOTOVF         28KOTOVF   | White Oak           (Crown cut)           16WOKOVF           19WOKOVF           20WOKOVF           23WOKOVF           26WOKOVF           29WOKOVF           28WOKOVF           30WOKOVF           526WOKOVF  | (Quarter cut)           16BCHOVF           19BCHOVF           20BCHOVF           23BCHOVF           26BCHOVF           29BCHOVF           28BCHOVF           526BCHOVF                     | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF<br>19SAPOVF<br>20SAPOVF<br>23SAPOVF<br>26SAPOVF<br>28SAPOVF<br>526SAPOVF              | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF<br>19ASHOVF<br>20ASHOVF<br>23ASHOVF<br>26ASHOVF<br>28ASHOVF<br>526ASHOVF              | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF<br>19WALOVF<br>20WALOVF<br>23WALOVF<br>26WALOVF<br>526WALOVF                          |
| Contemporation         Contemporation           Size (mm) WxHxD         457x1981x44           457x1981x44         533x1981x44           610x1981x44         686x1981x44           686x1981x44         688x1981x44           838x1981x44         813x2032x44           914x1981x44         526x2040x44           626x2040x44         626x2040x44  | Koto         (Quarter cut)           16KOTOVF         19KOTOVF           20KOTOVF         23KOTOVF           26KOTOVF         29KOTOVF           28KOTOVF         28KOTOVF           526KOTOVF         626KOTOVF | White Oak           (Crown cut)           16WOKOVF           19WOKOVF           20WOKOVF           23WOKOVF           26WOKOVF           29WOKOVF           28WOKOVF           28WOKOVF           28WOKOVF           26WOKOVF           28WOKOVF           26WOKOVF           26WOKOVF | (Quarter cut)           16BCHOVF           19BCHOVF           20BCHOVF           23BCHOVF           26BCHOVF           28BCHOVF           28BCHOVF           526BCHOVF           626BCHOVF | (Quarter cut)<br>16SAPOVF<br>19SAPOVF<br>20SAPOVF<br>23SAPOVF<br>26SAPOVF<br>28SAPOVF<br>526SAPOVF<br>626SAPOVF | (Crown cut)<br>16ASHOVF<br>19ASHOVF<br>20ASHOVF<br>23ASHOVF<br>26ASHOVF<br>28ASHOVF<br>526ASHOVF<br>626ASHOVF | (Crown cut)<br>16WALOVF<br>19WALOVF<br>20WALOVF<br>23WALOVF<br>26WALOVF<br>28WALOVF<br>526WALOVF<br>626WALOVF |

| Glazed FD30 Fire Doors 🕅 |                 | Ash<br>(Crown cut) | White Oak<br>(Crown cut) |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Aperture                 | Size (mm) WxHxD |                    |                          |
| GC01                     | 762x1981x44     | 26ASHOVF+GC01      | 26WOKOVF+GC01            |
| Clear Glass              | 838x1981x44     | 29ASHOVF+GC01      | 29WOKOVF+GC01            |
|                          | 826x2040x44     | 826ASHOVF+GC01     | 826WOKOVF+GC01           |
|                          | 926x2040x44     | 926ASHOVF+GC01     | 926WOKOVF+GC01           |
| GC05<br>Clear Glass      | 762x1981x44     | 26ASHOVF+GC05      | 26WOKOVF+GC05            |
|                          | 838x1981x44     | 29ASHOVF+GC05      | 29WOKOVF+GC05            |
|                          | 826x2040x44     | 826ASHOVF+GC05     | 826WOKOVF+GC05           |
|                          | 926x2040x44     | 926ASHOVF+GC05     | 926WOKOVF+GC05           |
| GC06                     | 762x1981x44     | 26ASHOVF+GC06      | 26WOKOVF+GC06            |
| Clear Glass              | 838x1981x44     | 29ASHOVF+GC06      | 29WOKOVF+GC06            |
|                          | 826x2040x44     | 826ASHOVF+GC06     | 826WOKOVF+GC06           |
|                          | 926x2040x44     | 926ASHOVF+GC06     | 926WOKOVF+GC06           |



GC05

Crown Cut/Quarter Cut: For definition, see technical page 129.

GC01

GC06

## FUSION REAL WOOD VENEER

Part of our 'Selection' real wood veneer range, the Fusion range gives a designer look and feel with it's modern cross direction veneer design. Available in a choice of glazed and fire door options for a suited appearance throughout properties.



Walnut 3 Light Clear

| White Oak Fire Doors 🖗 |           |               |            |  |
|------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--|
| Size (mm) WxHxD        | Standard  | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm  |  |
| 610x1981x35            | 20WOKHVS  | 610x1981      | 20WOKHVSF  |  |
| 686x1981x35            | 23WOKHVS  | 686x1981      | 23WOKHVSF  |  |
| 762x1981x35            | 26WOKHVS  | 762x1981      | 26WOKHVSF  |  |
| 838x1981x35            | 29WOKHVS  | 838x1981      | 29WOKHVSF  |  |
| 626x2040x40            | 626WOKHVS | 626x2040      | 626WOKHVSF |  |
| 726x2040x40            | 726WOKHVS | 726x2040      | 726WOKHVSF |  |
| 826x2040x40            | 826WOKHVS | 826x2040      | 826WOKHVSF |  |
| 926x2040x40            | 926WOKHVS | 926x2040      | 926WOKHVSF |  |

|                 | 1 Light Clear   | 3 Light Clear   |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Heavyweight     | Heavyweight     |
| 610x1981x35     |                 |                 |
| 686x1981x35     |                 | 23WOKHVSSC3+GCF |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WOKHVSSC1+GCF | 26WOKHVSSC3+GCF |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WOKHVSSC1+GCF | 29WOKHVSSC3+GCF |
| 626x2040x40     |                 |                 |
| 726x2040x40     |                 |                 |
| 826x2040x40     |                 |                 |
| 926x2040x40     |                 |                 |

| Walnut          | Inut Fire Doors 🖗 |               |            |     |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|-----|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Standard          | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm  | Siz |
| 610x1981x35     | 20WALHVS          | 610x1981      | 20WALHVSF  | 610 |
| 686x1981x35     | 23WALHVS          | 686x1981      | 23WALHVSF  | 686 |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WALHVS          | 762x1981      | 26WALHVSF  | 762 |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WALHVS          | 838x1981      | 29WALHVSF  | 838 |
| 626x2040x40     | 626WALHVS         | 626x2040      | 626WALHVSF | 626 |
| 726x2040x40     | 726WALHVS         | 726x2040      | 726WALHVSF | 720 |
| 826x2040x40     | 826WALHVS         | 826x2040      | 826WALHVSF | 826 |
| 926x2040x40     | 926WALHVS         | 926x2040      | 926WALHVSF | 920 |

|                 | 1 Light Clear   | 3 Light Clear   |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Heavyweight     | Heavyweight     |
| 610x1981x35     |                 |                 |
| 686x1981x35     |                 | 23WALHVSSC3+GCF |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WALHVSSC1+GCF | 26WALHVSSC3+GCF |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WALHVSSC1+GCF | 29WALHVSSC3+GCF |
| 626x2040x40     |                 |                 |
| 726x2040x40     |                 |                 |
| 826x2040x40     |                 |                 |
| 926x2040x40     |                 |                 |



## INLAY REAL WOOD VENEER

Continuing with the 'Selection' range, the Inlay real wood veneer doors enhance both commercial décor and home living environments. With its lightweight hollow core, they are available in a choice of finishes, sizes and glazing options.

18







White Oak

White Oak 4 Light Clear

| White Oak Fire Doors 🕅 |          |               |           |  |
|------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--|
| Size (mm) WxHxD        | Standard | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |  |
| 610x1981x35            | 20WOK1P  | 610x1981      | 20WOK1PF  |  |
| 686x1981x35            | 23WOK1P  | 686x1981      | 23WOK1PF  |  |
| 762x1981x35            | 26WOK1P  | 762x1981      | 26WOK1PF  |  |
| 838x1981x35            | 29WOK1P  | 838x1981      | 29WOK1PF  |  |
| 626x2040x40            | 626WOK1P | 626x2040      | 626WOK1PF |  |
| 726x2040x40            | 726WOK1P | 726x2040      | 726WOK1PF |  |
| 826x2040x40            | 826WOK1P | 826x2040      | 826WOK1PF |  |
| 926x2040x40            | 926WOK1P | 926x2040      | 926WOK1PF |  |

### 4 Light Clear

| Heavyweight    |
|----------------|
|                |
|                |
| 26WOK1PSC4+GCF |
| 29WOK1PSC4+GCF |
|                |
|                |
|                |
|                |
|                |



# FLUSH TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Heavyweight

## CONSTRUCTION

Flush door constructions vary depending on application. Choose from entry level standard core doors, or various fire door options.

#### Standard 35mm or 40mm thick

Our standard core is hollow and has one lock block to one side of the door for lock or latch fixing. This product is generally used in domestic situations. The weight is approximately 12kg.

#### Heavyweight 35mm or 40mm thick

A solid core that gives a door a substantial feel and helps reduce sound transmission from room to room. Ironmongery can be fixed anywhere across the door surface. The weight is approximately 28kg.

#### Paintgrade, FD30 Fire 35mm thick

Solid construction 30 minute fire doors to fit existing frames. Ideal for upgrading from standard doors to fire doors and ironmongery can be placed anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 32kg.

FD30 35mm

#### FD30 Fire 44mm thick

Solid construction 30 minute fire doors to fit a standard 44mm rebate frame. Ironmongery can be placed anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 35kg.

#### Paintgrade, FD30 Fire 44mm thick

FD30 44mm

Tubeboard construction 30 minute fire doors to fit a standard 44mm rebate frame. Ironmongery can be placed anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 33kg.

Tubeboard FD30

44mm

## **STORAGE**

Store doors flat in dry conditions on three equally spaced lever bearers. Plastic wrapping should

remain on the door until ready for finishing and installing.

## **GUARANTEES**

We offer a 10 year guarantee against manufacturing defects. JELD-WEN will accept no responsibility for products

cut down to size after receipt, of which use or structural strength is impaired following improper fitting of doors or hardware.

## TRIMMING

Flush doors have a maximum 4mm trim allowance on the two long edges, 6mm on the bottom edge and

no trim allowance along the top edge.

Single doors are suitable for rebating to form a pair but the correct rebated pair latch in this instance should be used.

Fire doors should not be trimmed at the top as this provides a unique traceable label. Please refer to our product data sheets available on jeld-wen.co.uk

Trimming more than the specified allowance will void the product guarantees.

## **GLAZING OPTIONS**

Our standard and FD30 glazed doors are supplied with clear glass, with the option of wired glass on Paint Grade FD30 fire doors.

## DECORATION

Paint Grade doors are supplied unfinished, Paint Grade Premium doors are primed ready for a final coat of paint. These doors are not suitable for stain.

Real wood veneer doors are supplied

fully finished and are ready to hang. You will need to finish door edges if they are trimmed to fit, in which case we recommend either a clear lacquer or varnish.





MANUFACTURING

TW



## **DOOR INSTALLATION**

#### Standard

Standard core doors can be hung on 2 x 76cm (3") hinges unless the weight exceeds 20kg or a large difference in humidity on opposite faces of the door is



likely. A bathroom door for example, requires three hinges.

When fitting your door, pay attention to the lock block area. Flush standard core doors have reinforced area to accommodate a latch and handle. It is located approximately 900mm from the bottom of the door, which measures to the centre of the lock block giving 160mm area either side of this measurement. This is marked by the words LOCK printed on the top edge of the door indicating which side. The block is 320mm high and 55mm wide.

We do not recommend the use of either Auger or Speed drill bit as this can result in damage to the door, use appropriate wood drill bits.

#### **Fire doors**

Fire doors are a safety product. Doors need to be installed using the correct hardware including three CE marked, Certifire approved hinges, latch or locks. Other important components are also necessary to make the fire door perform correctly in the event of a fire such as intumescent or smoke seals.

Because all fire doors are manufactured differently, follow the individual instructions that come with each door.

Data sheets are available to download from our website **jeld-wen.co.uk** 

## **DOOR SIZE CONVERSION**

| Metric<br>mm) WxH | Imperial<br>(inches) WxH                     | Imperial<br>(feet & inches) WxH               |
|-------------------|--|---|
| 457 x 1981        | 18" x 78"                                    | 1'6" x 6'6"                                   |
| 533 x 1981        | 21" x 78"                                    | 1'9" x 6'6"                                   |
| 510 x 1981        | 24" x 78"                                    | 2'0" x 6'6"                                   |
| 586 x 1981        | 27" x 78"                                    | 2'3" x 6'6"                                   |
| 762 x 1981        | 30" x 78"                                    | 2'6" x 6'6"                                   |
| 338 x 1981        | 33" x 78"                                    | 2'9" x 6'6"                                   |
| 364 x 1981        | 34" x 78"                                    | 2'10" x 6'6"                                  |
| 914 x 1981        | 36" x 78"                                    | 3'0" x 6'6"                                   |
| 813 x 2032        | 32" x 80"                                    | 2'8" x 6'8"                                   |
| 526 x 2040        | 20 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " x 80 1/4" | 1'8 <sup>11</sup> /16" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> /4" |
| 526 x 2040        | 24 5⁄8" x 80 1/4"                            | 2'0 <sup>5</sup> ⁄8" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> ⁄4"   |
| 726 x 2040        | 28 5⁄8" x 80 1/4"                            | 2'4 5⁄8" x 6'8 1⁄4"                           |
| 326 x 2040        | 32 ½" x 80 1/4"                              | 2'8 ½" x 6'8 ¼"                               |
| 926 x 2040        | 36 <sup>7</sup> /16" x 80 1/4"               | 3'0 <sup>7</sup> /16" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> /4"  |

**Note:** Slight marking and differences in shade and pattern are natural characteristics of real wood veneer. You may find colour variations between individual doors.



**Crown cut** Veneer, typical of the patterns produced when crown cut



Quarter cut Veneers giving a mostly straight grain pattern.

## **FIRE DOORS**

Our range of fire resisting flush doors offer an unrivalled choice of types and styles to suit almost every application. Available in a choice of 30 minute options and door thicknesses of 35mm and 44mm.

We offer 35mm 30 minute Paint Grade fire doors that can be used in existing frames and linings, So there's no need to remove the existing frame, saving you unnecessary disruption and time spent on installation.

JELD-WEN fire doors are designed to comply with Approved Document B. When specifying doors and hardware you must consider the implications of Approved Document M. For specific guidance contact your local Building Control office. All JELD-WEN fire

doors and doorsets are manufactured under the BWF-Certifire scheme, and have a unique identification number which can be

traced back to date of manufacture. This is printed on the label which is placed on the top edge of the door, and it should never be removed as it is there for traceability.

Fire door specifications cover a range of fire ratings. Under the BWF-Certifire scheme, all doors need to include intumescent strips between door and frame gaps on the top and sides, to give the assurance of reliability in the event of a fire. For FD20 situations, we specify using FD30 door, lining and intumescent assemblies, common to FD30 installation.



These products are designed to protect lives: this is the minimum rating for JELD-WEN fire resisting doors.

CE marked Certifire approved hardware and intumescent strips should be installed correctly.

Always refer to the individual fitting instructions that come with each door.

FD30 fire rated doors will provide up to 30 minutes fire resistance when fitted in appropriate frame with intumescent strips in jambs and head or top and long edges of door in accordance with the instructions and certification data sheet.

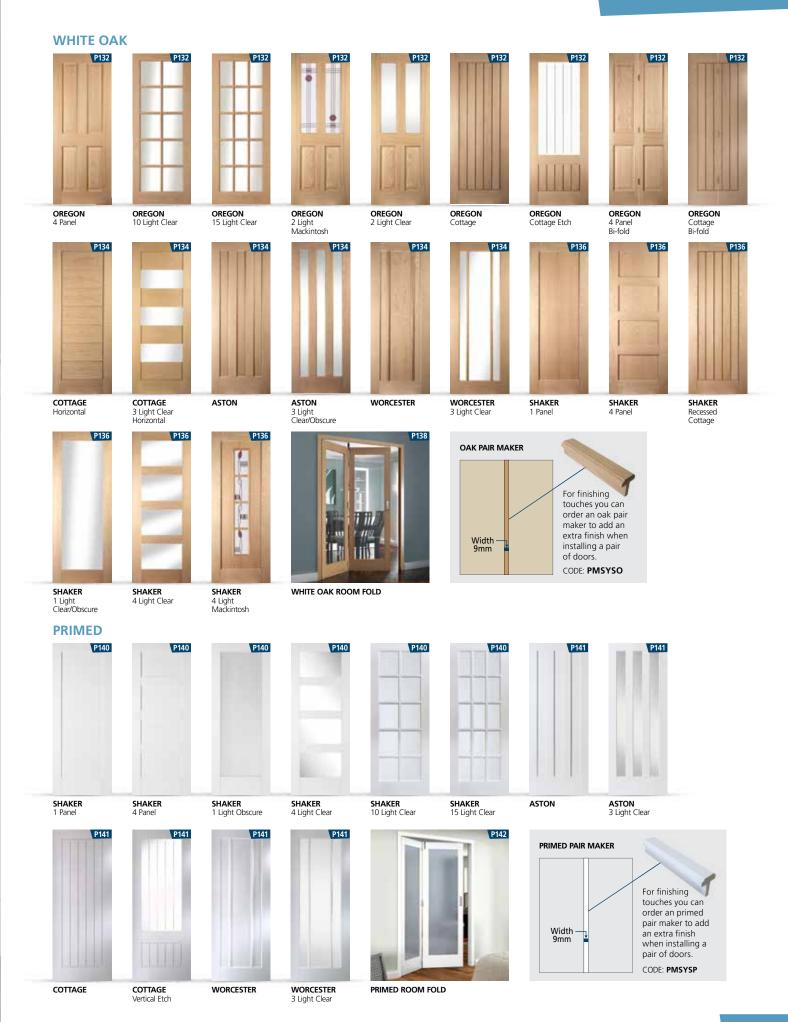
www.jeld-wen.co.uk

# TIMBER Feature Range

A striking range of white oak timber and white primed interior doors available in popular designs and sizes. Choose American white oak veneer to enhance the living space and help reduce sound transmission with these solid constructed doors or choose white Primed for a heavyweight feel and contemporary finish. Both are unfinished for site decoration.

Shaker Recessed Cottage Panel

## **TIMBER FEATURE**



www.jeld-wen.co.uk

# OREGON WHITE OAK

.

132

The Oregon white oak range is a heavyweight door in a range of styles. Go traditional with raised and fielded panels, or pick a country cottage detail or well defined vertical panels for the ultimate in sophistication. Glazing detail complements the range along with fire doors to finish the project.

## WHITE OAK TIMBER FEATURE



Fire Doors 🕅 4 Panel Size (mm) WxHxD 533x1981x35 19WOAK4F 610x1981x35 20WOAK4F 686x1981x35 23WOAK4F 686x1981 23WOAK435F 23WOAK4FF 762x1981x35 26WOAK435F 26WOAK4FF 26WOAK4F 762x1981 838x1981x35 29WOAK4F 838x1981 29WOAK435F 29WOAK4FF 813x2032x35 28WOAK4F 626x2040x40 626WOAK4F 626x2040 626WOAK4FF 726x2040x40 726WOAK4F 726x2040 726WOAK4FF 826x2040x40 826WOAK4F 826x2040 826WOAK4FF

|                 | 10 Light     | 15 Light      | 2 Light    | 2 Light Clear | Fire Doors 🕅  | 2 Light         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear        | Clear         | Mackintosh | Clear         | Size (mm) WxH | Clear FD30 44mm |
| 610x1981x35     | 20WOAK10+GCF | 20WOAK15+GCF  |            |               |               |                 |
| 686x1981x35     | 23WOAK10+GCF | 23WOAK15+GCF  | 23IMACK2L  | 230AK4F+BGC   | 686x1981      | 230AK4FF+FGC    |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WOAK10+GCF | 26WOAK15+GCF  | 26IMACK2L  | 260AK4F+BGC   | 762x1981      | 260AK4FF+FGC    |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WOAK10+GCF | 29WOAK15+GCF  | 29IMACK2L  | 290AK4F+BGC   | 838x1981      | 290AK4FF+FGC    |
| 726x2040x40     |              | 726WOAK15+GCF |            | 726OAK4F+BGC  |               |                 |
| 826x2040x40     |              | 826WOAK15+GCF |            | 826OAK4F+BGC  |               |                 |

| Cottage         |           | Fire Doors 🕅  |             |            | Cottage Etch    |             |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |           | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 35mm   | FD30 44mm  | Size (mm) WxHxD |             |
| 533x1981x35     | 19WOAKFL  |               |             |            | 533x1981x35     |             |
| 610x1981x35     | 20WOAKFL  |               |             |            | 610x1981x35     |             |
| 686x1981x35     | 23WOAKFL  | 686x1981      | 23WOAKFL35F | 23WOAKFLF  | 686x1981x35     | 23WOAKFL+GE |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WOAKFL  | 762x1981      | 26WOAKFL35F | 26WOAKFLF  | 762x1981x35     | 26WOAKFL+GE |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WOAKFL  | 838x1981      | 29WOAKFL35F | 29WOAKFLF  | 838x1981x35     | 29WOAKFL+GE |
| 813x2032x35     | 28WOAKFL  |               |             |            | 813x2032x35     |             |
| 626x2040x40     | 626WOAKFL | 626x2040      |             | 626WOAKFLF | 626x2040x40     |             |
| 726x2040x40     | 726WOAKFL | 726x2040      |             | 726WOAKFLF | 726x2040x40     |             |
| 826x2040x40     | 826WOAKFL | 826x2040      |             | 826WOAKFLF | 826x2040x40     |             |



#### 4 Panel Bi-fold

| Size (mm) WxHxD |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| 610x1981x35     | 20WOAK4FBI |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WOAK4FBI |

#### Cottage Bi-fold

| Size (mm) WxHxD |            |  |  |  |
|-----------------|------------|--|--|--|
| 610x1981x35     | 20WOAKFLBI |  |  |  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WOAKFLBI |  |  |  |
|                 |            |  |  |  |

Bi-fold doors are manufactured undersize to fit sizes above.



4 Panel Bi-fold

Cottage Bi-fold













Cottage Horizontal

Cottage Horizontal 3 Light Clear

Aston

Aston 3 Light Clear/Obscure

Size (mm) WxHxD

610x1981x35

686x1981x35

762x1981x35

838x1981x35

726x2040x40 826x2040x40

Cottage Horizontal 3 Light

Clear

200AKHFL+GCF

230AKHFL+GCF

260AKHFL+GCF

290AKHFL+GCF

Worcester

Worcester 3 Light Clear

| Cottage Horizontal |   | Fire Doors 🕅   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Size (mm) WxHxD    |   | FD30 44mm  |  |  |
| 200AKHFL           |   |  |  |  |
| 230AKHFL           | 686x1981  | 230AKHFLF  |  |  |
| 260AKHFL           | 762x1981  | 260AKHFLF  |  |  |
| 290AKHFL           | 838x1981  | 290AKHFLF  |  |  |
| 7260AKHFL          | 726x2040  | 7260AKHFLF   |  |  |
| 8260AKHFL          | 826x2040  | 8260AKHFLF   |  |  |
|                    | 200AKHFL<br>230AKHFL<br>260AKHFL<br>290AKHFL<br>7260AKHFL | Size (mm) WxH           200AKHFL         686x1981           230AKHFL         686x1981           260AKHFL         762x1981           290AKHFL         838x1981           7260AKHFL         726x2040 |  |  |

| Aston           |            | Fire Doors 🖗  | Fire Doors 🕴 |  |  |
|-----------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |            | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm    |  |  |
| 610x1981x35     | 20WOAKAST  |               |              |  |  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23WOAKAST  | 686x1981      | 23WOAKASTF   |  |  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WOAKAST  | 762x1981      | 26WOAKASTF   |  |  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WOAKAST  | 838x1981      | 29WOAKASTF   |  |  |
| 726x2040x40     | 726WOAKAST | 726x2040      | 726WOAKASTF  |  |  |
| 826x2040x40     | 826WOAKAST | 826x2040      | 826WOAKASTF  |  |  |

| Worcester       |         | Fire Doors 🕅  |           |  |
|-----------------|---------|---------------|-----------|--|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |         | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm |  |
| 610x1981x35     | 20WORC  |               |           |  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23WORC  | 686x1981      | 23WORCF   |  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WORC  | 762x1981      | 26WORCF   |  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WORC  | 838x1981      | 29WORCF   |  |
| 726x2040x40     | 726WORC | 726x2040      | 726WORCF  |  |
| 826x2040x40     | 826WORC | 826x2040      | 826WORCF  |  |

## Aston 3 Light

| Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear        | Obscure      |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 610x1981x35     | 20WOAKAST+GC |              |
| 686x1981x35     | 23WOAKAST+GC | 23WOAKAST+GO |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WOAKAST+GC | 26WOAKAST+GO |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WOAKAST+GC | 29WOAKAST+GO |
| 726x2040x40     |              |              |
| 826x2040x40     |              |              |

| Worcester 3 Light |             |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Size (mm) WxHxD   | Clear       |  |  |  |  |
| 610x1981x35       | 20WORC+GCF  |  |  |  |  |
| 686x1981x35       | 23WORC+GCF  |  |  |  |  |
| 762x1981x35       | 26WORC+GCF  |  |  |  |  |
| 838x1981x35       | 29WORC+GCF  |  |  |  |  |
| 726x2040x40       | 726WORC+GCF |  |  |  |  |
| 826x2040x40       | 826WORC+GCF |  |  |  |  |





## SHAKER WHITE OAK

Timeless beauty and the robustness of the white oak Shaker range offer a distinctive look with its 1 or 4 panel and glazed options for the ultimate in modern living. Unfinished for your choice of decoration and fire door options open up the potential of this range.



annun minn

## WHITE OAK TIMBER FEATURE



|                 | 1 Panel      | 4 Panel      | Recessed Cottage | Fire Doors 🕅  | 4 Panel       |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |              |              |                  | Size (mm) WxH | FD30 44mm     |
| 610x1981x35     | 20WOAKSHAK1  | 20WOAKSHAK4  | 20WOAKSHAKFL     |               |               |
| 686x1981x35     | 23WOAKSHAK1  | 23WOAKSHAK4  | 23WOAKSHAKFL     | 686x1981      | 23WOAKSHAK4F  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WOAKSHAK1  | 26WOAKSHAK4  | 26WOAKSHAKFL     | 762x1981      | 26WOAKSHAK4F  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WOAKSHAK1  | 29WOAKSHAK4  | 29WOAKSHAKFL     | 838x1981      | 29WOAKSHAK4F  |
| 813x2032x35     | 28WOAKSHAK1  | 28WOAKSHAK4  |                  | 813x2032      |               |
| 726x2040x40     | 726WOAKSHAK1 | 726WOAKSHAK4 |                  | 726x2040      | 726WOAKSHAK4F |
| 826x2040x40     | 826WOAKSHAK1 | 826WOAKSHAK4 |                  | 826x2040      | 826WOAKSHAK4F |

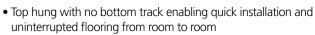


|                 | 1 Light         |                 | 4 Light         | 4 Light    |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD | Clear           | Obscure         | Clear           | Mackintosh |
| 610x1981x35     | 20WOAKSHAK1+GCF | 20WOAKSHAK1+GOF | 20WOAKSHAK4+GCF |            |
| 686x1981x35     | 23WOAKSHAK1+GCF | 23WOAKSHAK1+GOF | 23WOAKSHAK4+GCF | 23IMACK4L  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WOAKSHAK1+GCF | 26WOAKSHAK1+GOF | 26WOAKSHAK4+GCF | 26IMACK4L  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WOAKSHAK1+GCF | 29WOAKSHAK1+GOF | 29WOAKSHAK4+GCF | 29IMACK4L  |
| 726x2040x40     |                 |                 | 726WOAKSHAK4+GC |            |
| 826x2040x40     |                 |                 | 826WOAKSHAK4+GC |            |



# WHITE OAK ROOM FOLD FOLDING SLIDING DOORS

A stylish, high quality folding door system available in a range of popular designs and sizes that provides the option of turning two rooms into one. Top hung hardware allows for uninterrupted flooring throughout and is supplied ready for installation and finishing.



- Choice of configuration options to suit usage requirements full slide to take the door all the way to one side, or single door access options available for every day use
- Reversible doors for hanging to the left or right to requirements
- High quality brushed stainless steel hardware
- Choice of 610mm and 686mm door widths to suit different frame opening widths doors supplied equal sizes
- Supplied ready for installation with; chosen 35mm thick oak doors, oak frame pack, metal top track, hardware pack including runners, hinge packs and flush bolts. Handles are not supplied for the closing door(s) but will be required
- Oak doors and frame supplied unfinished for site decoration to requirements with suitable paint
- Frame head and track trimming is required for certain configurations – please refer to fitting instructions, available to download from **jeld-wen.co.uk**

......

## WHITE OAK FOLDING SLIDING DOORS



#### 1 Light Clear

| Configuration | Frame Size<br>(mm) WxH |              |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 2+0           | 1319 x 2047            | RF132+0OK1GC |
| 2+0           | 1471 x 2047            | RF142+0OK1GC |
| 3+0           | 1929 x 2047            | RF193+0OK1GC |
| 3+0           | 2157 x 2047            | RF213+0OK1GC |
| 3+1           | 2545 x 2047            | RF253+1OK1GC |
| 3+1           | 2849 x 2047            | RF283+10K1GC |
| 4+0           | 2545 x 2047            | RF254+0OK1GC |
| 4+0           | 2849 x 2047            | RF284+0OK1GC |



#### 4 Light Clear

| Configuration | Frame Size<br>(mm) WxH |              |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 2+0           | 1319 x 2047            | RF132+0OK4GC |
| 2+0           | 1471 x 2047            | RF142+0OK4GC |
| 3+0           | 1929 x 2047            | RF193+0OK4GC |
| 3+0           | 2157 x 2047            | RF213+0OK4GC |
| 3+1           | 2545 x 2047            | RF253+10K4GC |
| 3+1           | 2849 x 2047            | RF283+10K4GC |
| 4+0           | 2545 x 2047            | RF254+0OK4GC |
| 4+0           | 2849 x 2047            | RF284+0OK4GC |



#### 1 Light Obscure

| Configuration | Frame Size<br>(mm) WxH |              |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 2+0           | 1319 x 2047            | RF132+00K1GO |
| 2+0           | 1471 x 2047            | RF142+00K1GO |
| 3+0           | 1929 x 2047            | RF193+00K1GO |
| 3+0           | 2157 x 2047            | RF213+00K1GO |
| 3+1           | 2545 x 2047            | RF253+10K1G0 |
| 3+1           | 2849 x 2047            | RF283+10K1G0 |
| 4+0           | 2545 x 2047            | RF254+00K1GO |
| 4+0           | 2849 x 2047            | RF284+0OK1GO |

### DOOR CONFIGURATIONS





2 doors slide either to the left or to the right.



3 doors slide either to the left or to the right with 1 door hinged that opens independent to the others.

1



3 doors slide either to the left or to the right with 1 door hinged that opens independent to the others & 1 door hinged to the opposite side that also opens independent to the others.



4 doors slide either to the left or to the right.





|                 | 1 Panel   | 4 Panel   |                 | 1 Light      | 4 Light      | 10 Light | 15 Light |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |           |           | Size (mm) WxHxD | Obscure      | Clear        | Clear    | Clear    |
| 610x1981x35     | 20PSHAK1P | 20PSHAK4P | 610x1981x35     | 20PSHAK1+GOF | 20PSHAK4+GCF | 20PR10G  | 20PR15G  |
| 686x1981x35     | 23PSHAK1P | 23PSHAK4P | 686x1981x35     | 23PSHAK1+GOF | 23PSHAK4+GCF | 23PR10G  | 23PR15G  |
| 762x1981x35     | 26PSHAK1P | 26PSHAK4P | 762x1981x35     | 26PSHAK1+GOF | 26PSHAK4+GCF | 26PR10G  | 26PR15G  |
| 838x1981x35     | 29PSHAK1P | 29PSHAK4P | 838x1981x35     | 29PSHAK1+GOF | 29PSHAK4+GCF | 29PR10G  | 29PR15G  |

# ASTON, COTTAGE & WORCESTER PRIMED

With their clean and contemporary panel designs, this collection of primed door ranges offer a stylish solution for both modern and traditional interiors. Supplied double coat primed ready for site decoration in a final top coat of choice.

Aston

Aston 3 Light Clear Cottage

Cottage Vertical Etch Worcester 3 Light Clear

Worcester

**PRIMED TIMBER** 

-1

**FEATURE** 

|                 | Aston     | 3 Light      | Cottage | Vertical Etch | Worcester | 3 Light       |              |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| Size (mm) WxHxD |           | Clear        |         |               |           | Clear         |              |
| 610x1981x35     | 20WASTN3P |              | 20PRIFL |               | 20PRIWORC |               |              |
| 686x1981x35     | 23WASTN3P | 23WASTN3P+GC | 23PRIFL | 23PRIFL+GE    | 23PRIWORC | 23PRIWORC+GCF | PRIMED       |
| 762x1981x35     | 26WASTN3P | 26WASTN3P+GC | 26PRIFL | 26PRIFL+GE    | 26PRIWORC | 26PRIWORC+GCF | PAIR MAKER   |
| 838x1981x35     | 29WASTN3P | 29WASTN3P+GC | 29PRIFL | 29PRIFL+GE    | 29PRIWORC | 29PRIWORC+GCF | Code: PMSYSP |

# PRIMED ROOM FOLD FOLDING SLIDING DOORS

A stylish, high quality folding door system available in a range of designs and sizes that provides the option of turning two rooms into one. Top hung hardware allows for uninterrupted flooring throughout and is supplied ready for installation and finishing.

- Top hung with no bottom track enabling quick installation and uninterrupted flooring from room to room
- Choice of configuration options to suit usage requirements full slide to take the door all the way to one side, or single door access options available for every day use
- Reversible doors for hanging to the left or right to requirements
- High quality brushed stainless steel hardware
- Choice of 610mm and 686mm door widths to suit different frame opening widths doors supplied equal sizes
- Supplied ready for installation with; chosen 35mm thick primed doors, primed frame pack, metal top track, hardware pack including runners, hinge packs and flush bolts. Handles are not supplied for the closing door(s) but will be required
- Primed doors and frame supplied unfinished for site decoration to requirements with a suitable paint
- Frame head and track trimming is required for certain configurations – please refer to fitting instructions, available to download from **jeld-wen.co.uk**

## PRIMED FOLDING SLIDING DOORS



#### 1 Light Obscure

| Configuration | Frame Size<br>(mm) WxH |              |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 2+0           | 1319 x 2047            | RF132+0PR1GO |
| 2+0           | 1471 x 2047            | RF142+0PR1GO |
| 3+0           | 1929 x 2047            | RF193+0PR1GO |
| 3+0           | 2157 x 2047            | RF213+0PR1GO |
| 3+1           | 2545 x 2047            | RF253+1PR1GO |
| 3+1           | 2849 x 2047            | RF283+1PR1GO |
| 4+0           | 2545 x 2047            | RF254+0PR1GO |
| 4+0           | 2849 x 2047            | RF284+0PR1GO |



#### 4 Light Clear

| Configuration | Frame Size<br>(mm) WxH |              |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 2+0           | 1319 x 2047            | RF132+0PR4GC |
| 2+0           | 1471 x 2047            | RF142+0PR4GC |
| 3+0           | 1929 x 2047            | RF193+0PR4GC |
| 3+0           | 2157 x 2047            | RF213+0PR4GC |
| 3+1           | 2545 x 2047            | RF253+1PR4GC |
| 3+1           | 2849 x 2047            | RF283+1PR4GC |
| 4+0           | 2545 x 2047            | RF254+0PR4GC |
| 4+0           | 2849 x 2047            | RF284+0PR4GC |
|               |                        |              |

### **DOOR CONFIGURATIONS**





2 doors slide either to the left or to the right.



3 doors slide either to the left or to the right with 1 door hinged that opens independent to the others.



3 doors slide either to the left or to the right with 1 door hinged that opens independent to the others & 1 door hinged to the opposite side that also opens independent to the others.



4 doors slide either to the left or to the right.

# TIMBER FEATURE TECHNICAL INFORMATION

## **CONSTRUCTION**

Our range of timber feature doors are of solid construction, helping to reduce sound transmission between rooms. Fire door options are also available.

#### Standard 35mm or 40mm thick

Made using a solid core that gives a door a substantial feel and helps reduce sound transmission from one room to another. You can also fix ironmongery anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 30kg.

#### FD30 Fire 35mm thick

primed

Standard

Solid construction 30 minute fire doors to fit existing frames. Ideal for upgrading from standard doors to fire doors. Ironmongery can be fixed anywhere across the door surface. The weight is approximately 32kg.

#### FD30 Fire 44mm thick

White Oak

FD30 44mm

Solid construction 30 minute fire doors to fit a standard 44mm rebate frame. Ironmongery can be placed anywhere across the surface of the door. The weight is approximately 42kg.

## **STORAGE**

Store doors flat in dry conditions on three equally spaced lever bearers. Plastic wrapping should

remain on the door until ready for finishing and installing.

## **GUARANTEES**

We offer a 5 year guarantee against MANUFACTURING manufacturing defects. TW JELD-WEN will accept no responsibility for products cut down to size after receipt, of which use or structural strength is impaired following improper fitting of doors or hardware.



White Oak

Standard



Timber feature doors have a maximum 5mm trim allowance on all four edges.

Single doors are suitable for rebating to form a pair but the correct rebated pair latch in this instance should be used.

Fire doors should not be trimmed at the top as this provides a unique traceable label. Please refer to our product data sheets available on jeld-wen.co.uk

Trimming more than the specified allowance will void the product guarantees.

## **GLAZING OPTIONS**

Glazed doors come with 4mm toughened glazing, including a paint and peel film on white oak doors for ease of finishing.



White Oak

FD30 35mm

## DECORATION

White oak doors are supplied unfinished, ready for finishing with clear lacquer, stain, varnish or paint.



Primed doors are double coat primed ready for a final top coat of paint in any colour.





### **DOOR INSTALLATION**

#### Standard



Doors should be hung on 3 x 76mm (3") hinges and because they are of a solid construction, hardware can be placed anywhere on the face of the door.

We do not recommend the use of either Auger or Speed drill bit as this can result in damage to the door, use appropriate wood drill bits.

#### **Fire doors**

Fire doors are a safety product. Doors need to be installed using the correct hardware including three CE marked, Certifire approved hinges, latch or locks. Other important components are also necessary to make the fire door perform correctly in the event of a fire such as intumescent or smoke seals.

Because all fire doors are manufactured differently, follow the individual instructions that come with each door.

Data sheets are available to download from our website **jeld-wen.co.uk** 

### **DOOR SIZE CONVERSION**

| <b>Vletric</b><br>mm) WxH | Imperial<br>(inches) WxH        | Imperial<br>(feet & inches) WxH               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 157 x 1981                | 18" x 78"                       | 1'6" x 6'6"                                   |
| 533 x 1981                | 21" x 78"                       | 1'9" x 6'6"                                   |
| 510 x 1981                | 24" x 78"                       | 2'0" x 6'6"                                   |
| 586 x 1981                | 27" x 78"                       | 2'3" x 6'6"                                   |
| 762 x 1981                | 30" x 78"                       | 2'6" x 6'6"                                   |
| 338 x 1981                | 33" x 78"                       | 2'9" x 6'6"                                   |
| 364 x 1981                | 34" x 78"                       | 2'10" x 6'6"                                  |
| 914 x 1981                | 36" x 78"                       | 3'0" x 6'6"                                   |
| 313 x 2032                | 32" x 80"                       | 2'8" x 6'8"                                   |
| 526 x 2040                | 20 <sup>11</sup> /16" x 80 1/4" | 1'8 <sup>11</sup> ⁄16" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> ⁄4" |
| 526 x 2040                | 24 5⁄%" x 80 1⁄4"               | 2'0 5%" x 6'8 ¼"                              |
| 726 x 2040                | 28 5⁄%" x 80 1⁄4"               | 2'4 5%" x 6'8 ¼"                              |
| 326 x 2040                | 32 ½" x 80 1/4"                 | 2'8 ½" x 6'8 ¼"                               |
| 926 x 2040                | 36 <sup>7</sup> /16" x 80 1/4"  | 3'0 <sup>7</sup> ⁄16" x 6'8 <sup>1</sup> ⁄4"  |

### **FIRE DOORS**

Our range of fire resisting timber feature doors offer an unrivalled choice of types and styles to suit almost every application. Fire doors available as 30 minute options and door thicknesses of 35mm and 44mm.

We offer 35mm 30 minute timber feature fire doors that can be used in existing frames and linings, So there's no need to remove the existing frame, saving you unnecessary disruption and time spent on installation.

JELD-WEN fire doors are designed to comply with Approved Document B. When specifying doors and hardware you must consider the implications of Approved Document M. For specific guidance contact your local Building Control office. All JELD-WEN fire doors and doorsets are manufactured under the BWF-Certifire scheme, and have a unique identification number which can be traced back

to date of manufacture. This is printed on the label which is placed on the top edge of the door, and it should never be removed as it is there for traceability.

Fire door specifications cover a range of fire ratings. Under the BWF-Certifire scheme, all doors need to include intumescent strips between door and frame gaps on the top and sides, to give the assurance of reliability in the event of a fire. For FD20 situations, we specify using FD30 door, lining and intumescent assemblies, common to FD30 installation.



These products are designed to protect lives: this is the minimum rating for JELD-WEN fire resisting doors.

CE marked Certifire approved hardware and intumescent strips should be installed correctly.

Always refer to the individual fitting instructions that come with each door.

FD30 fire rated doors will provide up to 30 minutes fire resistance when fitted in appropriate frame with intumescent strips in jambs and head or top and long edges of door in accordance with the instructions and certification data sheet.





# STAIRS

| Choosing Stairs              | 148 |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Prestige Range               | 150 |
| Traditional Range            | 152 |
| Contemporary Range           | 158 |
| Straight Stock Flights       | 163 |
| Stairs Technical Information | 164 |
| Balustrade Options           | 165 |

# CHOOSING STAIRS

A staircase is often the first thing visitors see when entering a property, so why not make it a show stopper, as well as a structural feature? Whether you're undertaking a new build or refurbishment project, our wide staircase range is guaranteed to meet your needs.

JELD-WEN offers a complete solution for residential staircases, plus we can supply communal stairs for flats or multi-occupancy buildings, with a range that is proven to meet the most exacting performance standards including fire protected timber stairs.

If you want an ultra-modern look, add a touch of metal or glass from our Contemporary range, or invest in the Prestige oak and redwood range for a grand entrance. We also have great value style flights in our Traditional range that you can order in primed softwood, hemlock and redwood finishes.





#### **CHOICE**

Offering unrivalled luxury and durability, our staircases epitomise English craftsmanship and bespoke designs that can be given a traditional finish or contemporary twist with a variety of materials, component styles and finishes.

We also offer a protection option on our standard MDF treads and risers to make the post-construction clean up painless. This easy peel film prevents damage to the staircase whilst under construction, simply score and peel away once work is complete.



#### **SPECIFICATION**

JELD-WEN staircases are manufactured and assembled in the UK using high quality, engineered timber for added strength and stability. With a uniform grain, this enables paint and stains to be applied smoothly to achieve the highest quality finish.

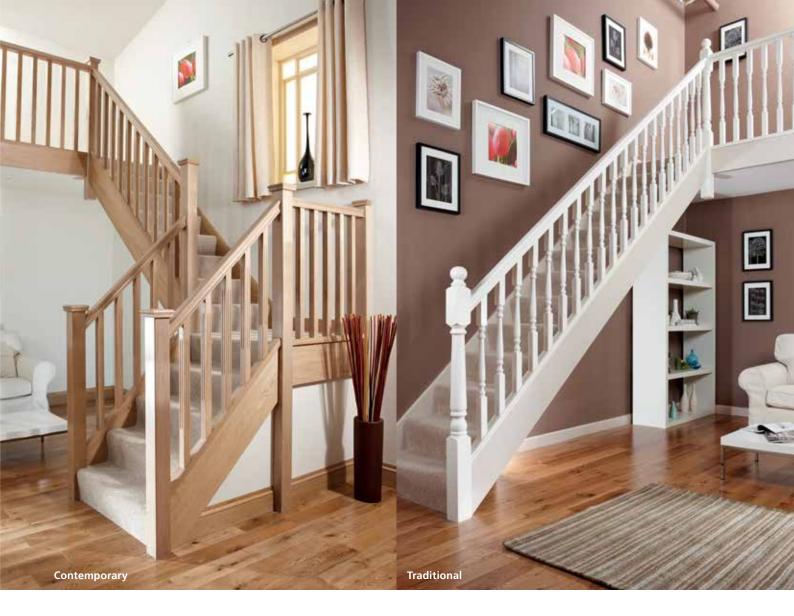
To help save valuable time and resources, our primed components are supplied with a factory applied three-coat primed finish, so all you need to do is add the final layer of top coat to your staircase once installed.



### MADE TO MEASURE SERVICE

Our made to measure staircases are available in almost any size or specification, with the ability to mix and mix materials to create a truly unique look to a project.

We offer a **free measuring service** with every order, where our fully trained stair technicians provide specialist advice and support. We take full responsibility for the measurements, so you can rest assured your stair order will be made to fit.





#### **CERTIFICATION**

A sub-standard staircase can prove costly and set your project back weeks or months. All JELD-WEN stairs are independently assessed by the British Woodworking Federation (BWF) to guarantee they meet Building Regulations and the highest safety standards.



We also offer a 10 year manufacturing guarantee on all staircases for added peace of mind.



### PEEL & CLEAN TREAD PROTECTION

Reduce clean up time with our optional tread protection – an easy peel away film protection. Protect the staircase during construction, then simply score and peel away the film to reveal clean treads and risers. Available on standard MDF treads and risers only.



# **PRESTIGE OAK** Range

With over a century of experience at crafting stairs we know how important first impressions are. With a classic design, chunky components and the use of the finest timbers, our Prestige range will create a grand entrance to any property.

Created from high quality white oak which offers strength and durability with a beautiful grain and texture. This hardwood staircase truly reflects the traditional and historical qualities of English craftsmanship.

With our passion for attention to detail we've created a range of spindles for you to choose from. Thick or thin, curvy or straight, our turned barley twist or square oak are just some of the options you can choose from.

With so much choice and advice from our specialist team, we'll help you to create a staircase that adds style to any property.



White Oak



Spindles Turned, Barley Twist, Fluted

Newels

ed Turned, E

Turned, Barley Twist, Fluted



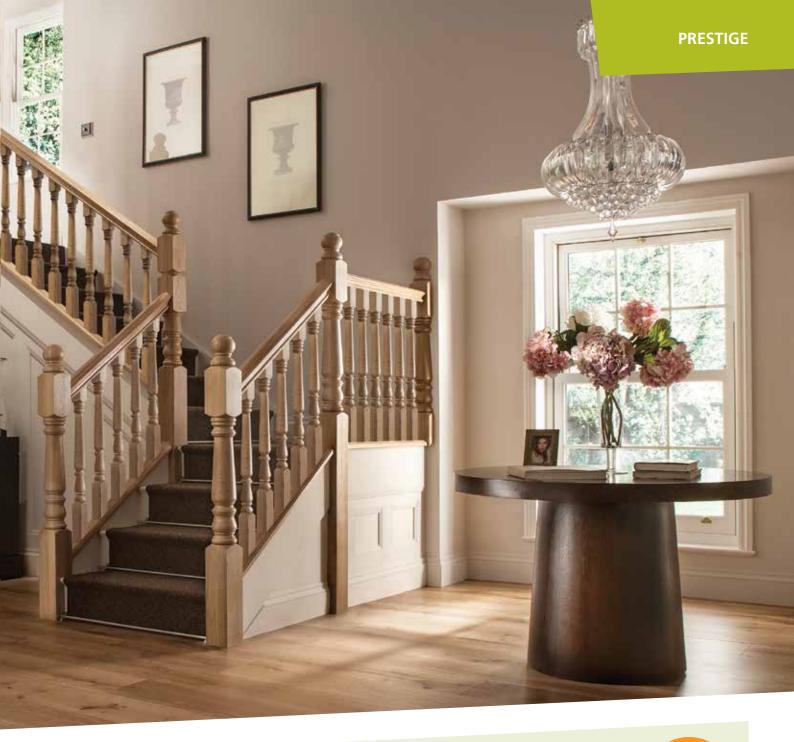
Newel Cap Prestige Cap

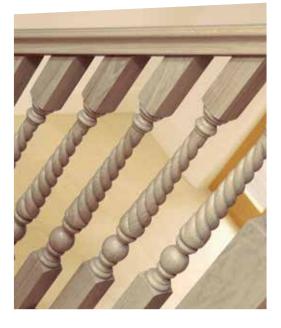


Handrail Prestige







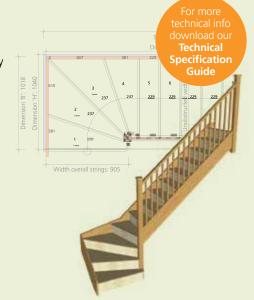


#### **STAIR LAYOUTS**

JELD-WEN manufactures all staircases to order in almost any design, size or specification.

Our specialist stairs team is always on hand to offer help and advice on any aspect of design, construction or Building Regulations.

To view a quick guide price for some of our most popular stair layouts visit **jeld-wen.co.uk** 



# **TRADITIONAL** RANGE

Past meets present. At JELD-WEN our tradition of superb craftsmanship combined with modern day technology allows us to create staircases of fashion and quality.

If it's the past you hanker for then take a look at our elegantly designed colonial hemlock and colonial primed staircases. Whether it's traditional or fluted we've got plenty of designs to choose from.

Whether you live in a Georgian mansion or a trendy town house, you'll be spoilt for choice!

Choose the Traditional range for a touch of ageless beauty and why not mix and match different materials to create a staircase with an additional wow factor.





Redwood



White Primed

White Oak



Acorn Cap





Chamfered Primed



#### **STAIR LAYOUTS**

JELD-WEN manufactures all staircases to order in almost any design, size or specification.

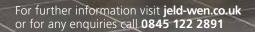
Our specialist stairs team is always on hand to offer help and advice on any aspect of design, construction or Building Regulations.

To view a quick guide price for some of our most popular stair layouts visit **jeld-wen.co.uk** 



# HEMLOCK

Hemlock is a conifer belonging to the pine family. The timbers we select are free from knots with a uniform grain and suitable to take a variety of paint or stain finishes.





**Spindles** Square, Chamfered, Colonial, Provincial, Georgian





Newels Square, Turned, Chamfered

Handrail Traditional







# WHITE PRIMED

The most time consuming part of fitting a staircase is the painting. Our solution is to offer pre-primed components that save time and help you deliver your project on time and within budget.



### TRADITIONAL



**Spindles** Square, Chamfered, Colonial, Georgian





Newels Square, Chamfered, Turned

Handrail Traditional



Newel Caps Ball, Acorn, Mushroom, Pyramid, Square

# REDWOOD

Our range of redwood stair parts introduces rich colours which can be highlighted by a polished finish making an unmistakable statement of elegance and quality.





**Spindles** Square, Chamfered, Colonial, Fluted, Provincial, Barley Twist, Georgian





Handrail Traditional



Newel Caps Ball, Acorn, Mushroom, Pyramid, Square,

For further information visit jeld-wen.co.uk or for any enquiries call 0845 122 2891

#### TRADITIONAL

# WHITE OAK

This hardwood offers strength and durability with a beautiful grain and texture. Oak truly reflects the traditional and historical qualities of English craftsmanship.



**Spindles** Square, Chamfered, Colonial, Provincial, Georgian





Handrail Traditional



Newel Caps Ball, Acorn, Mushroom, Pyramid, Square,

# **CONTEMPORARY** RANGE

Out with the old, in with the new. Think modern. Our Contemporary staircases fit perfectly into a funky new build and can provide a total transformation for a dark Victorian hallway.

Contemporary stair parts come in all shapes and sizes in a variety of finishes to help you create stairs that capture the style and personality of the people who live there.

Connect the solid smooth lines of oak with a dash of metal from our Liskeard range to create a modern but classy look. For a clear unobstructed effect, add a touch of glass from our Accendo range to give the illusion of lots more space.

The Barbican oak staircase, features sturdy oak spindles and newels with a beautiful routed design that will complement the most beautiful hallway. Also in oak is the Camber range which offers classic symmetry but in a modern spiral design.

Whatever you are looking for, we have something to suit all tastes and budgets.



White Oak

White Primed













#### **STAIR LAYOUTS**

JELD-WEN manufactures all staircases to order in almost any design, size or specification.

Our specialist stairs team is always on hand to offer help and advice on any aspect of design, construction or Building Regulations.

To view a quick guide price for some of our most popular stair layouts visit **jeld-wen.co.uk** 



# ACCENDO

The Accendo contemporary stair range is beautifully engineered to bring together oak with a touch of glass. Creating a seamless open plan feel by adding light and depth of space into the modern home.





Glass Panel

Newels Square, Turned



Newel Caps Pyramid, Square, Ball, Acorn, Mushroom



Rails Handrail, Baserail

For further information visit jeld-wen.co.uk or for any enquiries call 0845 122 2891

# **LISKEARD**





Rails Handrail, Baserail

> **Spindle** Newel Brushed

Nickel

# CAMBER





Handrail



Traditional

# **ASHFORD**

#### **WHITE OAK**



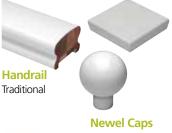
**Newel Caps** Square, Ball



**Newels** Square, Ashford

Spindle Ashford

#### WHITE PRIMED



Square, Ball

**Newels** Square, Ashford

**Spindles** Ashford

For further information visit jeld-wen.co.uk or for any enquiries call 0845 122 2891

# BARBICAN

The Barbican range oozes quality and grandeur with chunky white oak newels combined with fluted detailing.

### CONTEMPORARY & STRAIGHT STOCK



Handrail Traditional



Newel Cap Pyramid

Newel Spindle Square Fluted

# STRAIGHT STOCK FLIGHTS

For those projects with budget constraints, and where made to measure stairs are not a necessity, JELD-WEN offers straight stock flights.

Our specialist stairs team is always on hand to offer help and advice on any aspect of design, construction or Approved Document K of the Building Regulations. For all enquiries, call **0845 122 2891**.

#### Size Specifications

| Stair Code | Whitewood/Composite<br>Strings & Treads | Total Rise | Total Going | Width<br>over string | Individual<br>Rise | Individual<br>Go |
|------------|---|------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Stair WM   | ~                                       | 2600mm     | 2676mm      | 855mm                | 200mm              | 223mm            |
| Stair WMSC | ~                                       | 2600mm     | 2700mm      | 905mm                | 200mm              | 225mm            |
| Stair W85  | V                                       | 2574mm     | 2676mm      | 855mm                | 198mm              | 223mm            |
| Stair W88  | ~                                       | 2639mm     | 2712mm      | 855mm                | 203mm              | 226mm            |

163

# **STAIRS TECHNICAL INFORMATION**

### STAIR TERMINOLOGY

Apron Lining – moulded fascia material used to cloak the side view for a cleaner look.

Baluster – also called a spindle. The vertical piece between the handrail and the base rail, or tread if cut-string.

Balustrade – the name for the complete assembled run of handrail/base rail/newels/spindles etc.

Bullnose – refers to the shape of the step, usually the bottom step and can have one or both ends of the step with a rounded end.

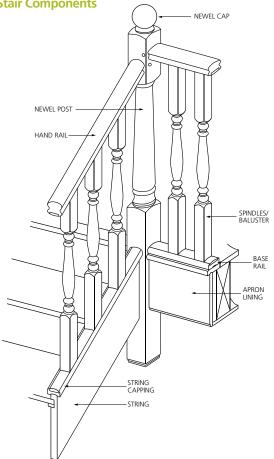
Closed string – the face of the string is housed/trenched to accommodate the treads and risers so their profile is not visible.

Continuous handrail - where the lengths of handrail are connected to the fittings and flows over the tops of the newels to make a continuous run.

Curtail step - a semi-circular shaped protruding step chosen for added decoration or to support a volute handrail and newel.

Going – this is the horizontal distance between the face of the first and last riser. The individual going of a step is measured from face of riser to face of riser or nosing to nosing and should be a minimum of 220mm for domestic flights.

#### **Stair Components**



**Newel** – this is the upright supporting piece that anchors the strings, handrails and treads of the staircase.

Nosing – the edge of the tread which projects over the face of the riser and the face of a cut string.

Pitch – the angle between the pitch line and the horizontal.

Pitchline - the notional line connecting the nosings of all the treads in the flight.

Rake – the pitch of the stairs.

Rise – this is the vertical distance between the floors or landings connected by the flight. The individual rise is the vertical measurement from top of tread to top of next tread.

Riser – the vertical board that forms the face of the step.

Stairwell – the space that accommodates the staircase.

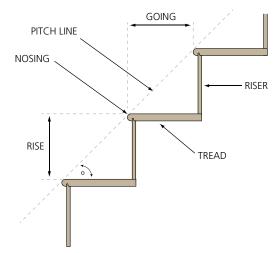
Step – the tread and riser combined.

Tread – the horizontal surface of the step.

Wall string – a staircase string fitted flush against a wall.

Winders – tapered steps are used to change the direction of a stair through 90° or 180°.

#### **Rise and Going**



#### Additional tread options



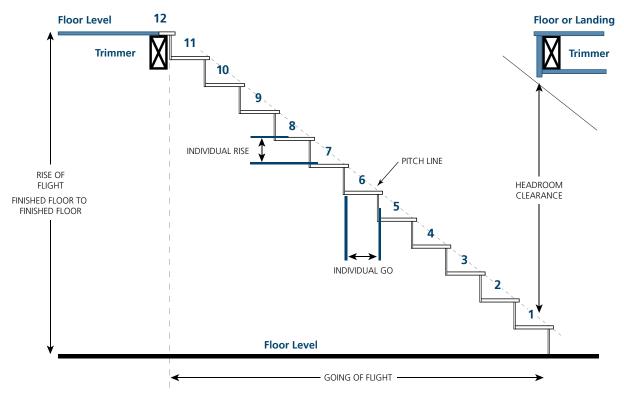
Double-end Bullnose Step



Double-end Curtail Step

#### **Stair Installation**

This diagram shows a typical cross section of a stair installation.



# **BALUSTRADE** OPTIONS

Only available with traditional ranges and contemporary Ashford range.

### PRE-ASSEMBLED BALUSTRADE

At JELD-WEN we understand what it's like to work to a budget that's why we like to save our customers time and money by providing a pre-assembled balustrade. It's quick and easy to install. All of the balustrade components arrive fully assembled so there is no time consuming sawing and cutting required by your joiner.

Talk to your stair technician or contact a JELD-WEN sales specialist to find out more.

Landing Simply fix the bracket into the rebate machined in the newel.







### **DEMOUNTABLE** BALUSTRADE

We don't all have wide staircases, many of us live in town houses or older properties. So when new bedroom furniture arrives how do you get it up the stairs and round the corner to the bedroom?

Which is why JELD-WEN have created the demountable balustrade.

When your furniture arrives, unclip the balustrade, remove and you have clear space to accommodate items of all shapes and sizes.

#### It's this easy...



Unscrew and remove the bolt holding the handrail and keep safely.



Unscrew the floor rail.

Important: The demountable balustrade is a temporary measure. You should ensure that the stairwells are adequately protected at all times to prevent accidents occurring.



Demountable balustrade unclipped and removed



Once all the fittings have been removed, the section of assembled balustrade is simply lifted off.

# **GENERAL** INFORMATION

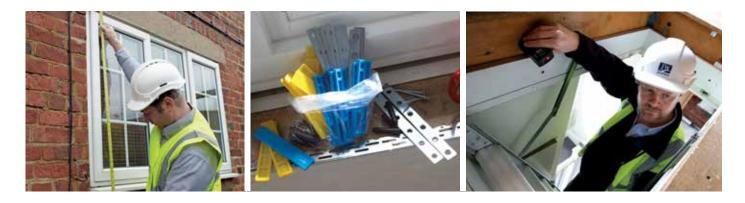
This section provides technical details and advice to help you with your JELD-WEN product purchases. This includes advice on finishing and care, performance information and relevant legislative details that relate to joinery products.

STREET, O

| Measuring and Tolerances      | 167 |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Handling and Installation     | 168 |
| General Specification         | 170 |
| Accreditations                | 171 |
| Legislation                   | 172 |
| Finishing Advice              | 173 |
| Guarantees and Maintenance    | 174 |
| Warranty Terms and Conditions | 175 |
| How to Order                  | 176 |
| Conditions of Sale            | 177 |



If you would like sectional drawings or more detailed technical advice visit jeld-wen.co.uk to view our External Joinery Technical Specification Guide



# **MEASURING** AND **TOLERANCES**

### WINDOWS, EXTERIOR DOORS, PATIO DOORSETS AND DOOR FRAMES

JELD-WEN would recommend the following guidelines are followed when measuring openings from the outside prior to ordering your windows and exterior doorsets:

- Complete the method of any cavity closing before installation of windows.
- Take three measurements horizontally and vertically across the opening of the brickwork. The smallest measurement of width and height should be used as your **brickwork (structural) opening** size.
- Then measure diagonally, corner to corner to determine the squareness of the aperture.
- The sill must overhang the external brickwork by at least 25mm.
- Ensure any internal and external reveal sizes are checked and ensure any opening windows will not be blocked in any way e.g. by render.
- Every opening that will be having a patio doorset installed will need structural support such as a RSJ, lintel or timber beam.
   For a folding sliding patio doorset a lintel needs to be in place owing to the weight.

Windows, doorsets and door frame sizes shown in the catalogue are **actual frame size** unless indicated otherwise on the product page. Leave a tolerance to allow the frame to fit (deduction from the brickwork size). This will vary depending on new build or replacement and the method of installation i.e. building in (where a 5mm tolerance may be suitable) to cavity closer, straps and screws.

The deduction is made from the total brickwork width and height not per side. In order to cover most eventualities JELD-WEN recommend a 12mm deduction.

#### For example:

**Brickwork (structural) opening** 1234mm wide x 1456mm high would have an **actual frame size** of 1222mm wide by 1444mm high.

When making an enquiry or placing an order you must state if your dimensions are brick/structural or actual product size.

#### Co-ordinated brickwork module sizes

Windows

| Equal divide range     | BS64 | 4: 2003 |     |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------|---------|-----|------|------|------|
| Stuctural opening (mm) | 493  | 635     | 920 | 1205 | 1775 | 2344 |
| Window width (mm)      | 483  | 625     | 910 | 1195 | 1765 | 2334 |

This sizing system refers to our Stormsure and Sliding Sash window ranges.

#### Patios

| Metric modular<br>range | BS64 | 44: 20 | 03  |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| Stuctural opening (mm)  | 300  | 600    | 900 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2100 | 2400 |
| Frame width (mm)        | 288  | 588    | 888 | 1188 | 1488 | 1788 | 2088 | 2388 |
| Frame Width (mm)        | 288  | 588    | 888 | 1188 | 1488 | 1/88 | 2088 |      |

This applies to our Canberra, Darwin, DreamVu<sup>™</sup>and Fenton patios. Brickwork tolerances vary across ranges resulting in slight differences in

frame widths.

For more detail see The External Joinery Technical Specification Guide, on our website.

### **STAIRS MEASURING SERVICE**

JELD-WEN offer a free site measuring service for all made to measure stair enquiries with every order.

# HANDLING AND INSTALLATION

The way in which products are stored, handled and installed can affect the performance. Good practice avoids damage, maintains quality and saves money.

#### Delivery, storage & handling

#### Follow this check list to avoid injuries and damage:

- Check your order at the time of delivery to ensure it is correct and that each product including protective packaging isn't damaged.
- Most products weigh in excess of 15kg so ensure you consider the method of handling to avoid injury or damage to the product. Assess any risks before lifting and get assistance if required. Visit the HSE website for more information hse.gov.uk
- Store your JELD-WEN timber products preferably inside a building in a dry place which is well ventilated and all new plaster is dry. If outside all timber products including fully finished should be stored under a tarpaulin off the ground on level bearers.
- Do not expose any unfinished products to daylight or extreme temperature or humidity before finishing. Our products are manufactured in moisture controlled environments in line with British Standards. Any additional moisture during storage or installation may cause distortion or swelling.
- Lift windows by the main frame, not opening casements or glazing bars and carry vertically to avoid any distortion.
- Lift stairs by both strings at the same time.
- Unglazed products should be stacked flat whilst glazed products should be stored standing upright.
- Keep protective wrappings on products until finishing and installation where possible.
- Lift products from each other when stacked, don't drag them, and put spacer packaging between them if they have projecting sills or fitted hardware to avoid damage.

#### Installation

We recommend fitting all joinery products as soon as possible after delivery date. For detailed installation information refer to standard BS8213 Pt4 provided by the BSI which gives guidance on good practices necessary for successful surveying and installation of windows and doorsets into new build and replacement situations.

All framed products should be fitted square, true and plumb and should be fitted in accordance with the fitting instructions supplied, as correct installation is vital to ensuring proper thermal and product performance.

Protect any surfaces from mortar droppings.

All external products are supplied actual frame size and should be fitted into preformed openings with a tolerance around each side.

Any products that have been fitted or cut to fit hardware are deemed to be accepted by the customer and will not be refunded or replaced.

#### **Exterior door installation**

Fitting of doors must be in accordance with guidance offered by BS 8000 Part 5:1990.

Ensure all hardware is fitted before doors are hung. All exterior doors should be hung on a minimum of 3 x 100mm (4") quality steel or brass hinges.

Care must be taken in the fitting of locks and latches to ensure that the performance of the stile and rail joints are in no way impaired. Mortice locks must not be fitted opposite the midrail because of the danger of removing the dowels and weakening the door. We recommend that in areas of extreme exposure that doors should be protected by a porch or canopy in addition to the recommended decorative protection.

If the product is cut or drilled please ensure the area is preservative treated using a Hi-Build microporous paint or stain and decorated before installation or redecoration. Please refer to the product page to see the trimming allowance.

Trimming more than the specified allowance will void the product guarantees.

#### Interior door installation

Internal hollowcore doors can be hung on 2 x 76mm (3") hinges unless the weight exceeds 20kg or a large difference in humidity on opposite faces of the door is likely. A bathroom door for example, requires three hinges. We recommend timber feature doors are hung on 3 x 76mm (3") hinges. Please refer to the product page to see the trimming allowance.

When fitting your door, pay particular attention to the lock block area. Hollowcore doors have a reinforced area to accommodate a latch and handle. It is located approximately 900 mm from the bottom of the door, which measures to the centre of the lock block giving 160 mm of area either side of this measurement.

This is marked by the words LOCK printed on the top edge of the door indicating which side. The block is 320mm high & 55mm wide. Moulded glazed doors have reinforced areas running the length of the door on each side, in this case you have 60mm from the edge of the door to place a latch and handle.

We do not recommend the use of either Auger or Speed bit drill bit as this can result in damage to the door, use appropriate wood drill bits. All middleweight, heavyweight and timber feature doors are of solid construction meaning hardware can be fitted anywhere on the face of the door.

Fire doors should not be trimmed at the top as this provides a unique traceable label. Special detail attention must be paid to installation of fire doors, including compatibility of frame, intumescent seals and all hardware and ironmongery.

Trimming more than the specified allowance will void the product guarantees.

#### Window installation

Timber windows can be installed into all types of building designs and JELD-WEN windows are available with a number of options to aid installation.

We recommend using a cavity closer system to help you get the best fit for your JELD-WEN windows – see page 34 for further information.

For buildings with vertical tiling or timber cladding, consider the need for site fitted window surrounds.

All window options are available with a selection of sill depths dependant on your design requirements. Extended sill nosings are not a preferred design option because of their vulnerability to damage and long term erosion. If not adequately maintained this could lead to premature failure of the decoration system.

Windows and doorsets should be purchased at the correct size to fit the opening.

#### Glazing

Glazing must be carried out using a proprietary material or glazing system complying with the requirements of BS 8000 Part 7:1990 and must be CE Marked. Glazing rebates and the concealed surfaces of all beads must receive a coat of sealer or two coats of the finishing paint or stain before glazing.

With factory glazed and finished windows, the protection should be left in place unless this interferes with the integrity of the damp proof course membrane (DPC) and seals.

All JELD-WEN factory glazed windows and exterior doorsets come CE marked.

#### Forming openings

Windows can be fitted either during construction or into pre-formed openings at a later stage.

A tight fit of adjacent materials should be avoided where there is a danger of distortion in the frame. Side tolerances however should not exceed 10mm on each side.

When not building in, openings can be formed using either proprietary templates or site templates. These templates should produce openings that are 10mm to 20mm larger than the actual window size.

In exposed conditions we recommend using a rebated check reveal (see Figure 1).

#### Fitting

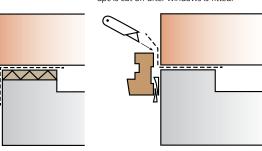
DPCs should be fitted as the construction proceeds. This can be achieved by fixing the DPC to the frame prior to building in, or by fitting it into the structure when making pre-formed openings. In the latter case it is often convenient to use wider DPCs than needed (see Figure 2). Avoid forming a cold bridge when fitting windows.

#### Figure 1

#### Figure 2

Rebate check reveal

Using wider dpc for retrofit windows, excess dpc is cut off after windows is fitted.

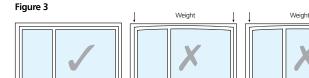


#### Support

Ensure a suitable lintel is in place before installing. Windows should be supported on durable packings at a maximum of 150mm from each jamb and beneath mullions. The window should be fitted level and plumb (Figure 3). When building-in, continuous support at sill level can be provided by a mortar bed.

Support for the frame should such as to prevent distortion and should not damage any protection or finish.

Side packings should be located where fixings occur and fitted without distorting the frame.



< < ≯ 150mm

#### Patio doorset installation

Every opening that will be having a patio doorset installed will need structural support such as a RSJ, lintel or timber beam. For a folding sliding patio doorset a lintel needs to be in place owing to the weight.

They must have at least 150mm bearing at each end and the overall length should be a minimum of the total opening width plus 300mm. At specification it is important to understand the type of construction, the type and thickness of the inner and outer leaves and the width of the cavity. It will also be necessary to understand the exposure rating for the site to determine if a cavity tray is required. The additional loads imposed by the folding sliding patio doorsets will be a uniformly distributed load (UDL) of 0.5kN (approx. 50kg) per metre run. Loads from the structure will include loads from roof trusses, floor joists and masonry.

#### **Stairs installation**

Refer to the 'stair packing list' and the 'manufacturing worksheet' and check that the works number is the same on the stair flight(s) and loose components. Confirm also that all components are present. The stair needs to be offered into position, be aware that load bearing newel posts need to be trimmed to length prior to installation (look for chisel mark or two drill holes which denotes floor line). Check treads/newel posts are level and plumb. If a bullnosed step is to be fitted, check length and fit, trim as required.

Stairs are supplied assembled as far as practical, leaving final trimming of key components for exact fit on site. If fitting winder treads, again 'dry' assemble. Treads have been cut to size in our workshop but may need further trimming when installed. Check treads for level and fit. Risers will need to be cut to length and bevelled to fit angles. Treads and risers should be wedged and glued into the strings and pinned and blocked at newel posts where the riser meets the tread, always screw and glue into position to prevent 'squeaking'. Refer to Fitting and Care Instructions for Winder Flight Stairs – available on our website.

If stairs start with a complex turn i.e. a quarter space landing or tapered treads on first floor level and above, we recommend that the decking overhangs the trimmer by 25mm to allow for support of the first riser. Strings running against a wall should be securely fixed with screw fixings at approximately every 600mm and packed to prevent the fixings pulling the string off the treads and risers. Demountable Balustrade System: For installation and removal please refer to the easy to follow instructions and user guide.

Carpet gripper rods must not be nailed to the treads and risers. They must be screwed or glued only. We cannot accept responsibility for squeaking / damaged stairs if the gripper rods are not fixed in the correct manner.

Note: Temporary access does not mean temporary fixing.

#### Go to jeld-wen.co.uk to access:

- Fitting Instructions
- Technical Data Sheets
- Technical Manuals
- 'How to' videos



# GENERAL SPECIFICATION

#### Timber type

We have a sustainable, renewable timber sourcing policy and maintain FSC<sup>®</sup> and PEFC multi-site chain of custody certifications, both dedicated to promoting responsible forest management. All timber complies with the requirements of BS EN 942 2007. We offer oak, hardwood and softwood timber options across our range which is either finger jointed engineered, knotty (door frames only) or laminated engineered timber.

Due to the construction of engineered timber:

- finger/laminate joints maybe visible on the finished product.
- visible grain can vary between individual engineered sections.
- timber is a natural product and will swell or shrink to varying degrees dependent on location etc.

#### Finger jointed engineered

Finger jointed engineered timber has all the benefits of being a natural material, except it has all of its natural defects removed such as knots and splits. The engineering of the component reduces the risk of twisting and warping, allowing the product to operate as designed.

#### Knotty

Knotty timber is used in door frames and gives a natural grain pattern to achieve a high quality finish. Knots are visible in this type of timber, which need treatment before finishing as described in our fitting instructions.

#### Laminated engineered

Laminated timber is another form of engineered timber with finger joints. The timber has all knots and splits removed from the component and it is laminated with glue under high pressure, producing a stable and strong component.

#### Engineered

Can be finger jointed, laminated or finger jointed and laminated timber.

#### Oak veneer

Oak veneer is a thin layer of oak applied to the surface of some of our products. The interior components are usually made from engineered timber or particle-board to give it strength and weight

#### Glazing

Glazing is undertaken in controlled factory conditions which provide quality and adherence to correct glazing practices in line with BS 6262 standard. This includes a 5mm clearance between the edge of the glass unit and the rebate to assist with drainage and ventilation commonly referred to as a drained and vented glazing system.

We recommend ordering factory finished glazed windows to ensure windows comply with legislation and are at recommended standards for the best overall performance.

We recommend using toughened or laminated glass around low level areas or in areas that need extra safety. We also offer extra security through enhancements on products to comply with Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

All safety glazing and insulating glass units are marked with the appropriate identification to ensure correct, safe installation and permanent traceability. See diagram opposite (Safety glazing locations).

All double and triple insulated glass units in windows and patios where triple glazed options are available, come with either argon or Krypton gas filled cavities.

The type will be determined by the overall thermal performance of the specified windows.

#### Acoustic windows

Demand has increased for good acoustic performance on windows and doors. JELD-WEN has various specifications of glazing and window designs to meet these requirements. Download the External Joinery Technical Specification Guide on the website for further details.

#### Acoustic doorsets

Approved Document E of the Building Regulations 2003: Resistance to the Passage of Sound. In situations where a fire resisting door is used as an entrance door for flats into a corridor, it is now required to have a minimum mass per unit area of 25kg/m<sup>2</sup> or a minimum sound reduction index of 29d BRw.

#### **U** Values

Thermal performance is a measure of whole product *U* value not just the value of the centre pane. We have standardised to 1.4W/m<sup>2</sup>K for our factory glazed standard casement windows but offer a range of *U* values as shown in the product pages which will meet new build and other project and regional requirements. Each of our factory glazed product ranges has it's standard *U* value quoted in accordance with BR 443 or EN 14351-1.

#### **Energy ratings**

Offers an alternative method of assessing the energy efficiency and thermal performance. Available as an option across the JELD-WEN window range.



#### Security

#### Approved Document Q

Approved Document Q of the Building Regulations for England now details the requirement for security in new dwellings and material change of use. PAS 24 is the product test standard required to meet this regulation. We offer PAS 24 tested options on a selection of our products.

#### Secured by Design

We offer Secured By Design (SBD) on a selection of our products. This is highlighted on each product page for clarification.

Prior to ordering your SBD products, you should check with the CPDA (Crime Prevention Design Advisors) or ALO (Architectural Liaison Officer) that you are requesting the correct specification.

#### Performance

JELD-WEN products undergo rigorous testing processes for security, safety, environmental, durability, load bearing and weather resistance to ensure they meet the highest standards.

JELD-WEN products are tested for exposure categories and their performance is declared. It is the customers' responsibility to check that the declared performance meets the requirements for their project. Your architect or specifier should provide you with the required performance figures. With your enquiry please provide the performance levels required for corrosion resistance, wind loading, exposure category and air tightness. If you are unsure of your requirements please contact us. If not specified JELD-WEN will supply the standard product.

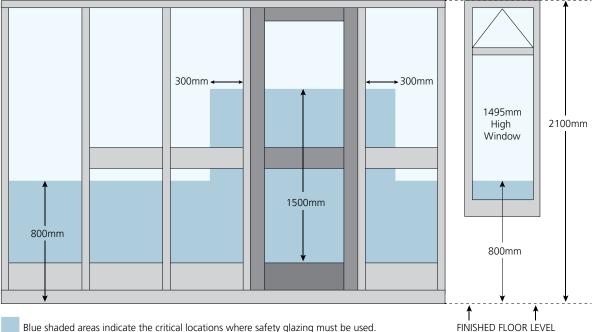
*Thermal bridging:* In certain applications this may result in condensation forming on the products metallic surfaces.

If trickle vents are fitted, please note they are not designed to be fully air tight in the closed position.

#### Glass units

Defects will only be considered under the standards of the GGF Code of Good Practice. Due to the high thermal properties of insulating glass units, condensation may form on external faces of the glass units if environmental conditions allow.

#### Safety glazing locations



Blue shaded areas indicate the critical locations where safety glazing must be used.

# ACCREDITATIONS

#### We also carry a number of third party accreditations and affiliations including:



Secured by Design (SBD) is the official UK Police flagship initiative supporting the principles of 'designing out crime'. Products have been tested and approved under the scheme wherever you see the logo.



All JELD-WEN fire resisting doors come with the added assurance of the BWF-Certifire third party certification scheme by the British Woodworking Federation. All specifications and manufacturing methods are assessed with periodic inspections and full fire tests for audit purposes providing the evidence necessary for continued compliance.

JELD-WEN stairs are independently assessed by the British Woodworking Federation to guarantee that all staircases meet Building Regulations.



We actively support the development and standards of timber windows and our membership ensures we are performing on quality, performance and sustainability. WWA life cycle assessments confirm that JELD-WEN windows will provide a minimum service life of 60 years.



The TWA Scheme, set up by the British Woodworking Federation, provides one of the most rigorous and best supported of the UK certification schemes for wood windows.



Our timber window, patios and exterior doorset ranges are certified under the BSI Kitemark certification to ensure quality, performance and safety standards.

#### **Quality standards**

We understand how important quality is to our customers and therefore continually develop our products and services to achieve the high standards that are expected.

We are formally assessed under quality and environmental practices and all our factories are ISO 9001: 2015 and ISO 14001: 2015 certified. Our products undergo rigorous testing to ensure they can perform to the highest standards when installed.

# LEGISLATION

#### Responsibility

JELD-WEN aspires to be the industry leader in environmentally responsible practices and products. We have committed ourselves to more responsible business practices and environmental stewardship. This affects every aspect of our organisation and governs our approach to energy efficiency, air and water emissions and indoor air quality.

At JELD-WEN we have a responsible, renewable timber sourcing policy and are extremely proud to have received FSC<sup>®</sup> multi-site chain of custody certification dedicated to promoting responsible forest management.

We have also received PEFC multi-site chain of custody certification. If you want FSC<sup>®</sup> or PEFC products speak to your local branch or a member of our team to discuss your requirements.

All JELD-WEN products meet the EU Timber regulations which aims to prevent the trade in illegal harvesting of timber.

#### **Biocide Regulation**

JELD-WEN exterior joinery is treated with an approved wood preservative and protected against wood decaying fungi.

For all timber windows, door frames, DreamVu<sup>™</sup>, Farndale & Fenton patio products the active ingredients are tebuconazole, propiconazole and cypermethrin.

For Wellington patio products the active ingredients are Carbamic acid, butyl, 3-iodo-2-propynylester.

For Oakfold products the active ingredients are copper carbonate and Didecyldimethylammonium Chloride.

Preserved wood should not be cut or otherwise reworked as this will expose un-preserved wood. Any surface which is exposed by cutting or drilling must be retreated with an HSE approved cut end preservative. Follow the instructions for safe use on the manufacturers' safety data sheet.

#### **CE Marking**

JELD-WEN factory glazed windows and external doorsets have been CE marked as directed under European law on 1 July 2013. CE marking is not required for internal doorsets or staircases at this time.



#### What is the purpose of CE Marking?

It is the "passport" for products allowing them to be sold legally across the whole of the European Single Market. It is European Law, standing above UK legislation. It also provides tighter control of products

and their claimed performance, ensuring products do what they should and completed buildings meet their claimed performance.

#### What has JELD-WEN done to implement CE Marking?

- Placed the CE mark as a label on each product or packaging
- Provided a Declaration of Performance (DoP) for each product available to download from the website in our download centre which is the legal declaration of its performance.

#### **U** Value Declarations

*U* Values stated are determined by reference to BR 443 or EN14351-1 standard window and doorset dimensions. Window type is single frame and full opening sash.

*U* Values of windows and doorsets are less than or equal to DoP values.

# JELD-WEN recommends that customers buy fully glazed windows to ensure compliance.

For more information about CE Marking visit our website.

The responsibility for correct specification remains with the Building designer (for new build) or the installer (for replacement products). If in any doubt customers should always seek the advice of their Local Authority Building Control Department. There may be other regional differences in requirements not included in the above (Northern Ireland, Channel Islands, etc.). JELD-WEN UK Ltd does not accept any liability for incorrectly specified product and resulting non-compliance with regulations.

# FINISHING ADVICE

It is strongly recommended that freshly plastered locations are completely dry and there is no rapid change in humidity when you are installing any timber products. This will avoid excessive moisture penetration or warping. Excessive moisture intake is the most common cause of failure.

#### EXTERNAL JOINERY

If you prefer to finish your own products, JELD-WEN windows and patio doorsets can be ordered primed or base coat stained. Basecoat stained products can be site finished in paint or stain, primed products can only be finished using Hi-Build microporous paint.

Basecoat stained doorframes will have knotting treatment pre-applied and we recommend further knotting treatment as required.

Final decoration must be completed within 3 months of exposure for primed products and 1 month for stained. **Any unfinished external products including oak must be treated before exposure on site or guarantees become void.** 

Owing to the natural properties of timber, the colour may vary across the finished product.

It is essential that doors and frames where applicable are fully sealed on the two faces and ALL edges plus any cut-outs for locks, handles, hinges and letter plates etc in accordance with British Standards. As soon as products are taken out of wrappings they should be fully decorated. Prior to priming or sealing, lightly sand any handling marks or variations and ensure the door is dust free before any treatment. Do not use wire wool or other sanding materials containing steel/iron on our products. Failure to seal products accordingly will invalidate any claims. Ensure door sills are fully finished upon installation.

Use a proprietary branded Hi-Build microporous paint or stain and treat in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Note: Redwood boarded doors, garage doors and Paint Grade doors are only suitable for Hi-Build microporous paint finish.

A light sanding between coats will provide the best finish. Adequate drying time must be allowed between the coats and ensure you allow drying time before closing window sashes against frames otherwise you may damage the weather strip next time you open the window.

Think carefully before painting exterior joinery black or other dark colours, as the sun can shorten the lifespan of these finishes making them vulnerable to the elements.

In areas of severe exposure, we suggest covering your external door with a porch, hood or canopy in addition to the decorative protection. Regular maintenance should also be made to stop deterioration of the wood, its construction or the finish.

Take care not to apply paint or stain to weather strips, ironmongery, projecting hinges or moving parts as this may cause lasting damage to the performance of your products.

JELD-WEN external joinery is NOT suitable for varnishes, waxes, polishes, dyes, oils including Danish Oil, yacht varnish or lacquers as these finishes do not protect our products.

#### **INTERNAL JOINERY**

As soon as products are taken out of wrappings they should be fully decorated.

Moulded primed doors require decoration using a suitable base coat primer and top coat paint system to the two faces, four edges and cut outs for locks, handles and hinge recesses within 24 hours of fitting, failure to do so may result in the door warping. Adequate drying time must be allowed between the coats.

Flush real wood veneer doors come already finished and are ready to hang. You will need to finish door edges if they are trimmed to fit, in which case we recommend a polyurethane varnish.

Oak timber feature doors and stair parts can be finished with paint, stain, varnish or lacquer, whilst primed timber feature doors can be decorated with a good quality paint to suit your tastes and the style of your property.

JELD-WEN internal joinery is NOT suitable for waxes, polishes, dyes and oils etc. Please refer to manufacturers instructions.

### SUGGESTED REDECORATION CYCLES:

For pigmented coating system (e.g. white or pastel colours) applied on timber windows:

| Construction     | Moderate<br>climate | Hard<br>climate | Extreme<br>climate |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Sheltered        | 10 Years            | 10 Years        | 7 Years            |
| Partly sheltered | 10 Years            | 7 Years         | 5 Years            |
| Unsheltered      | 7 Years             | 5 Years         | 5 Years            |

For stain and lacquer coating system applied on timber windows:

| Construction     | Moderate<br>climate | Hard<br>climate | Extreme<br>climate |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Sheltered        | 6 Years             | 5 Years         | 3 Years            |
| Partly sheltered | 5 Years             | 3 Years         | 2 Years*           |
| Unsheltered      | 3 Years             | 2 Years*        | 2 Years*           |
|                  |                     |                 |                    |

\*Only dark stain allowed. Golden oak stain 2 years maximum.

Golden oak stain 2 years maximun

Moderate climate: includes non coastal areas at low altitude Hard climate: includes an area within 5km of coastline Extreme climate: any area of high altitude or exposed coastal areas This guide is based on EN927

For further maintenance advice see the External Joinery Technical Specification Guide on our website.

# **GUARANTEES & MAINTENANCE** GUIDELINES

We offer the following guarantees on products. These will become void when surface finishes or faults are caused by wilful or neglectful damage or by excessive wear and tear. Shattering glass due to the thermal stress and other non product related issues are not covered under these guarantees.

|   | M      | anufactu | ring Defe | ects     | Rot &    | Fungal   | Glass    | l             | Hi-Build Pair | nt             | Hi-Build<br>Stain |
|---|--------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Product range                           | 1 year | 2 years  | 5 years   | 10 years | 30 years | 40 years | 10 years | up to 6 years | up to 8 years | up to 10 years | up to 6 years     |
| Casements - Softwood                    |        |          |           | ~        |          | ~        | ~        | ~             | ~             | ~              | ~                 |
| Casements - White Oak                   |        |          |           | ~        | ~        |          | ~        | ~             | ~             | ~              | ~                 |
| Sliding Sash & Regal Box Sash           |        |          |           | ~        |          | ~        | ~        | ~             | ~             | ~              | ~                 |
| Exterior doorsets                       |        |          |           | ~        |          |          | ~        | ~             | ~             | ~              |                   |
| Canberra & Darwin                       |        |          |           | ~        | ~        |          | ~        | ~             | ~             | ~              | ~                 |
| DreamVu <sup>™</sup> , Farndale, Fenton |        |          |           | ~        |          | ~        | ~        | ~             | ~             | ~              |                   |
| Bedgebury & Kinsley                     |        | ~        |           |          |          |          |          |               |               |                |                   |
| Interior doors - Moulded/Flush          |        |          |           | ~        |          |          |          |               |               |                |                   |
| Interior doors - Timber Feature         |        |          | ~         |          |          |          |          |               |               |                |                   |
| Exterior doors - White Oak              |        |          | ~         |          |          |          |          |               |               |                |                   |
| Exterior doors - Hemlock                |        |          |           | ~        |          |          |          |               |               |                |                   |
| Exterior doors - Redwood/Garage         | ~      |          |           |          |          |          |          |               |               |                |                   |
| Exterior door frames - Oak              |        |          |           | ~        | ~        |          |          |               |               |                |                   |
| Exterior door frames - Softwood         |        |          |           | ~        |          | ~        |          |               |               |                |                   |
| Stairs                                  |        |          |           | ~        |          |          |          |               |               |                |                   |

#### MAINTENANCE

The decoration and finishing of joinery products is covered in BS6150: 2006 'Painting in buildings' and BS8000 Part 12: 1989.

The decorative finish applied to windows, external doors and patio doorsets must be preserved while they are in service to ensure moisture does not penetrate the wood.

JELD-WEN products should be maintained in accordance with the guarantees or the paint or stain manufacturer's guidelines, to prevent the finish from deteriorating and to protect the timber underneath. See the finishing section for advice on paint and stain recommendations.

We recommend the following to maintain and extend the life of your exterior joinery products:

- All joinery should be washed down a minimum of twice a year with a mild solution of soapy water and rinsed off with clean water to remove any surface debris. This should be increased to a minimum four times a year in marine and industrial environments.
- Once cleaned, scrape, lightly sand and touch up any areas of wear and tear with a matching microporous paint or stain. Any bare wood should be primed first.
- All mechanical items, i.e. hinges etc. should such be oiled with grease or neutral oil.
- Weather seals should be checked and cleaned.
- Vents should be cleaned and any blockages removed.
- Timber is a natural product and therefore performs differently through the year, seasonal adjustment may be required to assure ongoing performance.

Do not attempt to paint when temperatures fall below 8°C or if the humidity is above 85% or in direct sunlight as this will impair the curing process.

Interior products should be kept clean and new coats reapplied as necessary of good quality paint, stain, varnish or lacquer. You may need to sand and apply undercoat again first depending on the condition or choice of finish. **MANUFACTURING DEFECTS** – JELD-WEN will accept no responsibility for products cut down to size after receipt, or which use or structural strength is impaired following improper fitting.

**ROT & FUNGAL** – guarantees against rot and fungal attack.

**GLASS** – guarantee against double and triple glazing unit failure on factory glazed products.

**HI-BUILD PAINT AND STAIN** – guarantees against factory finished paint and stain coloured products under normal exposure.

The guarantee period for paint and stain will vary according to colour selected and location of installation in line with EN927.

#### HARDWARE

Hinges, pivots, rivets and other moving parts must never be painted and should be kept clean and lubricated lightly at all times with grease or neutral oil.

Products should be cleaned and lubricated at least once a year more often in coastal areas and places where pollution is high.

Guarantees will reduce depending on location even if general maintenance advice is undertaken.

JELD-WEN external hardware is tested to BS EN1670:2006 for corrosion resistance and generally achieves 480 hours. Areas such as coastal or industrial may require higher performance. This should be specified at time of order/enquiry. The test exposure time above relates to the amount of time that a component part has been exposed to a neutral salt spray under laboratory conditions. There is no direct correlation between a given number of hours salt spray testing and real time natural environment exposure. If handles are not cleaned and maintained the resistance is impaired.

For accessible cleaning options to the glass on your side hung windows opt for the Reflex Plus projecting hinge in compliance with BS 8213-1:2004. Projecting hinges should not be used on top hung windows for cleaning as this would contravene BS 8213-1:2004 Annex C and Scottish Building Regulations.

# WARRANTY TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### WARRANTY AND LIMIT OF RESPONSIBILITY

The Customer's attention is particularly drawn to this Condition.

(a) It is the sole responsibility of the Customer to ensure that all Goods in an order are correct for the Customer's requirements and are used in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:

(i) all current building regulations including, but not limited to, the Building Act 1984, the Building Regulations 2010 and the Building (Approved Inspectors etc.) Regulations 2010, in each case as updated from time to time;

(ii) any regulations regarding fire safety;

(iii) Secured By Design and/or Crime Prevention Through

Environmental Design requirements of the Customer's local Crime Prevention Design Advisors & Police Architectural Liaison Officers (where applicable); and

(iv) any applicable planning permissions and/or consents and any local planning requirements.

The Company shall have no liability to the Customer in respect of any of the above and by submitting an order the Customer acknowledges and agrees to the above.

- (b) The Company's only warranty to the Buyer in respect of the Goods is the Guarantee. Subject to Condition 12(b), all warranties, conditions and other terms implied by law (whether by statute, common law or otherwise) are excluded from the Contract.
- (c) If any Goods of the Company's manufacture are defective, the Company will (at the Company's choice) either repair or supply replacements, or refund a reasonable proportion of purchase price for the Goods, provided that the Company shall have no liability (including without limitation in negligence) for:-(i) apparent defects notified to the Company later than 2 working days from delivery of such Goods to the Customer; or (ii) any latent or other defects notified to the Company later than 14 days after the Customer becomes aware or ought to have become aware of the defect in such Goods from Company's works; or

(iii) any latent or other defects notified to the Company outside any guarantee periods given in the Company's then current catalogue at the time of despatch (the 'warranty periods').

- (d) The Company will require a reasonable period of time to carry out any repairs or supply of replacements.
- (e) In relation to Goods not of the Company's manufacture (including but not limited to parts and components supplied by others for Goods manufactured by the Company) the Company will so far as it is able to do so give the Customer the benefit of any express guarantee or warranty by the manufacturer or supplier of such Goods and any of the other rights which the Company has against the manufacturer or supplier.
- (f) The Company shall have no liability (including without limitation in negligence) under Conditions 10(b) to (e) or otherwise to the extent that any defects in the Goods results from a failure of the Customer to comply with the following requirements:-(i) all Goods must be stored in a dry place, stacked flat, slightly raised from the ground and adequately protected from the weather. No internal joinery shall be installed in a building, which has not adequately dried out;

(ii) all joinery supplied in the white must be suitably primed without delay after receipt and all joinery supplied shall receive further coats of paint within a reasonable period. Joinery supplied with a base-coat of stain must receive further coats as soon as possible, as detailed in the fitting/installing and maintenance instructions provided with the Goods on delivery;

(iii) any surface which is exposed by cutting or drilling must be retreated with a HSE approved cut end preservative. Follow the instructions for safe use on the manufacturer's safety data sheet. If required for paint finish, it must also be primed before the joinery is fixed into position;

(iv) all joinery shall be installed correctly in accordance with normal trade practices and adequately maintained in service;

(v) paintwork or other protective surface finish of external joinery must be maintained in service and excess moisture shall not be allowed to penetrate into the timber;

(vi) the Customer must not have fitted, fixed, painted (except where required by the Company and/or the fitting/installing and maintenance instructions provided with the Goods on delivery) or in any way altered the Goods; and

(vii) the Customer must have complied with any instructions of the Company relating to the Goods including (but not limited to) all Recommendations and all conditions of any Guarantee.

(g) Additionally, in the event of any claim under any Guarantee the following provisions shall apply:-

(i) the Goods to be repaired or replaced shall be made available for collection by the Company at the original point of delivery and the expenses of re-delivery shall also be for the Company's expense;

(ii) exchanged Goods will become the property of the Company; and

(iii) if any claim is invalid, the Company may make charge to the Customer for any costs and expenses incurred in investigating the claim, recover any refunds given, and charge for any repairs or replacements made.

(h) The Customer's remedies and the Company's liability in respect of any defects in the Goods shall be limited to the remedies and liability set out in this Condition 10. All replaced or repaired Goods will be warranted for the unexpired portion of the warranty periods set out in the relevant Guarantee.
(i) Descriptions in the Company's Catalogue (including, without limitation, as to colours, designs, methods of manufacture and specifications) are illustrative only and the Goods delivered may alter from their description. The Company shall be entitled to alter the description of Goods at any time without notification.

> To read our full **TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE** go to **jeld-wen.co.uk**

175

# **HOW TO ORDER**

If you are a tradesperson looking to buy, search for your local merchant or retailer at **jeld-wen.co.uk** If you are a merchant ready for a **QUOTATION** or to **PLACE AN ORDER**, please use the steps below:

### WINDOWS, EXTERIOR DOORSETS, PATIOS AND DOOR FRAMES

- **STEP 1** Choose your windows, exterior doorset, patio or door frame
- STEP 2 Complete a quotation request form available from jeld-wen.co.uk
- **STEP 3** Send your completed form and plans to the JELD-WEN estimating team via email: **windowsuk@jeldwen.com**

| uotation Request Form<br>mber Windows  | sprate quotiation, please complete in the features form,<br>#  | replete the Korm below for each wondow<br>by<br>14 applicable. Support SDL as Rainfag<br>19 annua: Direct above / Faird Jack / S<br>Versits Annual wondow San | di alimoni skerch key   |
|--|--|---|---|
| TORCATION REQUIREMENTS   | Colord Action black  | Provide / Clim) allowance   | tor subject signly  |
| pproved Document of  | politiked chrome   | All a   | Indicates Design of WoodDay Tange  terms must be shown from the outside   |
| Jyes NO<br>please also indicate on determinal<br>please also indicate on determinal<br>parkly Cover Jyes NO<br>covidy Cover Jyes Jyos Jyos Jyos Jyos   | Gold   | Add - cound   | Location  |
| Type () is ()  | Optional Content Minimum (1)<br>Monkey tail Mock stay  |   | Sketch window here  |
| WINDOW TYPE  | GLADING (national product of the pro     |   |   |
|  | Whate product U value required:  | K Nen Neight  | m Wigh  |
| Stational Color  | an deathin Test  |   | mm Headermm Header  |
|  | White Brown Daige (termine of)   | re placed (one prime light)   |   |
| PNRSH<br>stain finiahes<br>www.com/source.com/so |  |   |   |
| DAK WINDOWS SUPERIOR Light of  | Leadro   | Perent [] Signa   | OBSCURE BATTERN:  |
|  |  |   | ye" Convoid" Autom" Persion Stopping"   |
| Durk cak   | VENTILATORS  | Quinsty   | Longo   |
| Park Synthe  Automatic  Automati      | LIGANCE STORAFLINE STORAFLINE BIBLOY, BOBICY<br>LIGANCE STORAFLINE STORAFLINE BIBLOY, BOBICY<br>Database<br>Database<br>SLONG SAGI, ROAL DOL SAGI  |   | Sketch window Age: Quantagy   |
|  | White Down   | Mi Height   | -mm Wah   |
| SILL SIZE (min a company)  |  | rescape Laminated   | - mm Height cault - mm Height   |
| SLL SIZE JALL SHEET  | RESTICTOR  |   | GLAZING C   |
| STORMSURE STORMSURE ENERGY+:   | RESTICTOR<br>Discrete Characteristic and Non locking and<br>Discrete Characteristic and Angelian a |   | GLAZING Daylow down Westingon EAmm<br>GLAZING Daylowed Reversagemm<br>UndargObscure plants forces   |
| gammatub 133mm   |  | mor Display*  | Charge Construction     Constructio |
| 2,000 SASR<br>198mm 198mm 225mm  | DELIVERY Advantage Actions   | - Oarth   | Offec   |
| 198mm [_]198mm [_124mm   | If direct to stat, can delivery be mount of a<br>View No. (Rigid vehicles will incurt additional cold.)  | - var(h   | - 10cation  |
| BEGAL BOX SASH   | No Reput   |   | Skepch worklow neet: Outropy  |
| Branch details   | EXPOSURE REQUIREMENTS  |   |   |
| No parte   | OTHER REQUIREMENTS   | 4.4.4   |   |
| Branch name  | OTHER REQUIRE REPORT   |   | wan   |
| trai   |  | 3   | Hode days   |
| wi (drect dal)   |  | 3 Livenated   | Height of sa from floor rom Ventlation (A   |
| Tade cutomer's name  |  |   | GLAZING Discrement Verbacion 6A mm  |
| Customer's tel   | - AND      | · Deman - Technole-   | Unading Displement Fare excele Lamicated<br>Objective galantic disease and  |
|  | Lines spectral the second  |   | Molecular Instruction of protocol damages makes     Molecular (Automore " Repeating " Stillpublic"     Order     molecular face, if unstantion Eq. is not specified Without with the  |
|  | Sphied Modeling of a   | accurace to be above over   | Ohe:Nesig* Stepher*   |

TW

# INTERIOR, EXTERIOR AND GARAGE DOORS

- **STEP 1** Choose your door type
- **STEP 2** Select the code(s) and using your preferred method, send your order via email: **doorsuk@jeldwen.com**



## **STAIRS**

- **STEP 1** Choose your staircase
- STEP 2 Complete a stair quotation request form available from jeld-wen.co.uk
- **STEP 3** Send your completed form and plans or drawings to the JELD-WEN estimating team via email: **stairsuk@jeldwen.com**



FOR ALL ENQUIRIES CALL 0845 122 2891

# **CONDITIONS** OF **SALE**

Prices are quoted subject to our standard terms and conditions, and goods supplied in accordance with our standard conditions.

To read full TERMS AND CONDITIONS go to **jeld-wen.co.uk** 

#### WINDOWS, PATIO, EXTERNAL DOORSETS AND DOOR FRAMES

#### **Cancellation & amendments**

Any products that are manufactured at the time of cancellation or amendment will be charged at the full price therefore no cancellation or amendment is permitted.

Any products cancelled or amended will incur the following charges:

- Products cancelled within 48 hours of receipt of acknowledged order will be exempt of charges.
- Products cancelled or amended within 2 5 days of receipt of acknowledged order will incur up to 50% of the full charge.
- Products cancelled or amended after 5 days of receipt of acknowledged order will incur up to 100% of the full charge.
- A revised purchase order will be required before any instruction to cancel / amend is actioned. Cancellation / amendment charges may increase if the revised Purchase order is not received within 24 hours of the charges being communicated.
- Any product delivery dates amended up to 48 hours after receipt of order acknowledgement maybe amended without charge.
- Please email amendment requests to melton-updates@jeldwen.com

#### **Deliveries to site**

All orders will be delivered on articulated vehicles for off-loading by the customer. Delivery of orders with a value exceeding  $\pm 1000$  NETT (excluding VAT) made on articulated vehicles will be free of charge.

Where order value does not exceed £1000 NETT (excluding VAT), deliveries can be made, incurring a £50.00 premium for each delivery.

Where access is restricted, deliveries can be made on a rigid vehicle, incurring a £50.00 premium for each delivery. It is the customers responsibility to advise JELD-WEN of the available access for delivery at the time of order.

#### Goods returned for re-delivery and storage of goods

More than 48 hours after receipt of the order acknowledgement – if the acknowledged delivery date is delayed by the customer for more than 2 weeks after the original date of delivery the goods will be invoiced in full or a storage charge will be incurred.

If a delivery is refused on an acknowledged dispatch date, a cost will be incurred for the handling and re delivery which equates to 20% of the invoice value. Goods that are returned will incur additional cost, if the products are not re-delivered after a four week period the goods will be invoiced in full.

#### Storage cost per week:

£1.50 - per door frame
£7.50 - per window frame
£15.00 - per patio door
£15.00 - per external door set

#### **INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL DOORS**

#### **Deliveries to site**

All orders will be delivered on articulated vehicles for off-loading by the customer. Where access is restricted, deliveries can be made on a rigid vehicle, incurring a premium which is available on request. A minimum of order value of £1000.00 net or 40 doors.

#### Goods returned for re-delivery

Any deliveries refused on the acknowledged delivery date will incur a 25% handling and re-delivery charge for stocked unglazed doors or 40% for glazed doors, made to order doors will be charged in full. Any products that are returned and stored for 2 weeks from the original acknowledged date will be invoiced in full.

#### **STAIRS**

#### Postal/courier deliveries

A minimum charge of £10.00 will be added to orders for small items requiring delivery by post or courier. For orders exceeding this minimum postal charge a quotation will be given prior to despatch.

#### Deliveries to site

All orders will be delivered on articulated vehicles for off-loading by the customer. Where access is restricted deliveries can be made on a rigid vehicle, incurring a £75.00 premium for each delivery. It is the customers responsibility to advise JELD-WEN of the available access for delivery at the time of order.

#### **Cancellation & amendments**

All products cancelled or amended will incur the following charges:

- Products manufactured will be charged at the full price; products cancelled or amended during the manufacturing process will incur a 35% of the full price charge; and products cancelled or amended where a manufacturing instruction has been issued will incur a 25% of the full price charge.
- Non-standard (special order) items are manufactured to special order and cannot be accepted for return.

#### Goods returned for re-delivery

Where a delivery is refused by the customer (due to a non JELD-WEN issue) there is a £350 re-delivery charge plus a minimum charge of £60 per per week for storage.

#### **Remedial issues**

Remedial costs will be charged in full to the customer where no manufacturers error is identified. If the fault identified is not the responsibility of JELD-WEN a minimum charge of £150.00 will be made. JELD-WEN will undertake any remedial work at the customer's request following receipt of an order to cover these works

#### Illustrations and reproduction

Products are shown glazed, fully finished and with ironmongery for the purpose of illustration only unless stated otherwise. Photographs, drawings and other information contained in this brochure are the property of JELD-WEN and may not be reproduced in any form without prior permission. Colours and photographs are as accurate as the photographic and printing processes allow. The products pictured in this catalogue are shown with specific specifications and therefore may not match the product you require.

All information in this catalogue is correct at the time of print and may be subject to change.

# **INDEX**

| 1 Light glazed interior doors         | 99, 101, 125                      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Panel primed interior doors         | 140                               |
| 1 Panel white oak interior door       | 137                               |
| 2 Light glazed interior doors         | 108, 110, 112                     |
| 2 Panel moulded interior doors        | 103, 105                          |
| 3 Light glazed interior doors         | 125                               |
| 3 Panel primed interior door          | 141                               |
| 3 Panel white oak interior door       | 134                               |
| 4 Light glazed interior doors         | 127, 137                          |
| 4 Panel moulded interior doors        | 109,113                           |
| 4 Panel white oak interior doors      | 133                               |
| 5 Light moulded interior door         | 99                                |
| 5 Panel moulded interior door         | 99, 101                           |
| 6 Light glazed interior doors 103,    | 104, 106, 108,<br>110, 112        |
| 6 Panel moulded interior door         | 107, 111                          |
| 10 Light glazed interior doors<br>110 | 104, 106, 108,<br>, 112, 133, 140 |
| 15 Light glazed interior doors        | 133, 140                          |

### A

| All bar window glazing options     | 18, 20, 22, 24, |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 5 5 1                              | 26, 28          |
| Arlington moulded interior doors   | 106-107         |
| Ash real wood veneer interior door | s 123           |
| Assembled door frames              | 88              |
| Aston primed interior doors        | 141             |
| Aston white oak interior doors     | 134             |
| Atherton moulded interior doors    | 108-109         |

### B

| Barnard exterior doorset                | 50      |
|---|---------|
| Barrington exterior doorset             | 47      |
| Bay windows                             | 32      |
| Beaumanor exterior doorset              | 47      |
| Beech real wood veneer interior doors   | 123     |
| Belvoir exterior doorset                | 50      |
| Bedgebury patio doorset                 | 60, 70  |
| Bi-fold interior doors 104,107,109,110, | 112,133 |
| Biocide                                 | 172     |
| Boarded exterior doors                  | 81      |
| Bostonian interior doors                | 110     |
| Box sash window                         | 26      |
| Burghley exterior doorset               | 47      |
|   |         |

### C

| Cambridge moulded interior doors   | 102-103 |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Camden moulded interior doors      | 104-105 |
| Canberra oak patio doorsets        | 58, 66  |
| Canterbury exterior doorset        | 51      |
| Casement window ranges             | 16-25   |
| Castle composite exterior doorsets | 48-52   |
| Cavity closers                     | 34      |
| CE marking                         | 172     |
| Chester white oak exterior door    | 78      |
| Clifford exterior doorset          | 50      |
| Composite exterior doorsets        | 44-52   |
| Conditions of sale                 | 177     |
| Conservation windows               | 16-17   |
| Contemporary stairs                | 158-163 |
| Cottage bar window glazing options | 16, 18, |
|                                    | 20, 22  |
|                                    |         |

| 25 | Cottage composite exterior doorset          | 51    |
|----|---|-------|
| 40 | Cottage horizontal white oak interior doors | 134   |
| 37 | Cottage interior doors 96, 132,             | , 141 |
| 12 | Cottage primed timber feature interior door | 141   |
| 05 | Cottage white oak exterior door             | 78    |
| 25 | Cottage white oak interior doors            | 133   |
| 41 | Croft white oak exterior door               | 78    |
| 34 | Cupboard doors 99, 101, 103, 105, 107,      | 109,  |
| 37 | 111,  | , 113 |

### D

| _  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Darwin patio doorsets                        | 68             |
| Deco bar casement windows                    | 16, 18, 20, 22 |
| Designer window range                        | 30-31          |
| Door frames                                  | 86-89          |
| Door glazing options                         | 115            |
| Doorsets Exterior                            | 44-72          |
| DreamVu <sup>™</sup> french patio doorset    | 62             |
| DreamVu <sup>™</sup> single exterior doorset | 54             |
| Dunster exterior doorset                     | 50             |
|  |                |

### E

| Elegance flush casement windows       | 16-17         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Energy ratings                        | 170           |
| Exterior door frames                  | 86-89         |
| Exterior doors                        | 44-65, 78-85  |
| Exterior doors technical information  | 84-85         |
| Exterior doorset hardware             | 73            |
| Exterior doorset specification compar | ison guide 42 |
| Exterior doorsets                     | 44-72         |

### E

| Farleigh exterior doorset        |          | 51       |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Farndale french patio doorsets   |          | 64       |
| Farndale single exterior doorset |          | 56       |
| Fenton sliding patio doorsets    |          | 72       |
| Finishing advice                 |          | 173      |
| Finishing options                |          |          |
| - Interior doors                 | 114,     | 128, 144 |
| - Patio doorsets                 |          | 75       |
| - Windows                        |          | 37       |
| Fire core veneer interior doors  |          | 120-127  |
| Fire door specification          | 114,     | 129, 145 |
| Fire resisting door frames       |          | 88       |
| Fitting products                 |          | 168      |
| Flat pack exterior door frames   |          | 87       |
| Flat pack garage door frames     |          | 87       |
| Flush casement windows           |          | 16-17    |
| Flush interior doors             |          | 120-127  |
| Folding sliding interior doors   | 138-139, | 142-143  |
| Folding, sliding patio doorsets  |          | 66-72    |
| Framed, ledged & braced exteri   | or door  | 81       |
| French patio doorsets            |          | 58-65    |
| Front entrance door frames       |          | 86-89    |
| Fusion real wood veneer interio  | r doors  | 124-125  |
|                                  |          |          |

### G

| G   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Garage door frames  | 87             |
| Garage doors  | 83             |
| Gates   | 81             |
|   | 166-177        |
|   | 23, 133        |
| Glazing options   |                |
| - Exterior doorsets   | 74             |
| <ul> <li>Moulded interior doors</li> <li>Specification details</li> </ul> | 115<br>170-171 |
| - Specification details<br>- Windows                                      | 36             |
| Gothic white oak exterior door  | 78             |
| Guarantees  | 174            |
| -   |                |
| Θ   |                |
| Haddon exterior doorset   | 47             |
| Handling  | 168            |
| Hardware  |                |
| - Exterior doorsets & Patios  | 73             |
| - Maintenance<br>- Windows  | 167<br>35      |
| Hardwood patio doorsets 59, 60, 61  |                |
| Hemlock stairs  | 1,08-71        |
| Hemlock unglazed exterior doors   | 80             |
| High performance DreamVu™ doorsets  | 54, 62         |
| High performance windows  | 18-19          |
| Horizontal bar window glazing options                                     | 16-22          |
| Howard exterior doorset   | 50             |
| Hylton exterior doorset   | 51             |
| 0   |                |
| Inlay real wood veneer interior doors                                     | 26-127         |
| Installation  | 168            |
| INSULUX timber composite exterior doorset                                 | s 44-47        |
| Interior doors  | 90-145         |
| Interior folding sliding doors 138-139, 1                                 |                |
| Interior moulded door glazing   | 115            |
| Ironmongery   |                |
| - Exterior doorsets & Patios  | 73<br>174      |
| - Maintenance<br>- Windows  | 35             |
|   | 55             |
| $\mathbf{N}$  |                |
| Keep exterior doorset   | 51             |
| Kinsley patio doorsets  | 61, 71         |
| Koto veneer interior doors  | 123            |
| 0   |                |
| Leeds exterior doorset  | 51             |
| Legislation   | 172            |
| Lexington white oak exterior doors  | 79             |
| Lincoln exterior doorset  | 50             |
| Linea moulded interior doors  | 98             |
| Longleat exterior doorset   | 47             |
| Lumina white oak exterior door  | 79             |
|   |                |

### M

| -                                    |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Mackintosh white oak interior doors  | 133, 137   |
| Maintenance guidelines               | 174        |
| Marginal bar window glazing options  | 26, 28     |
| Measuring and tolerances             | 167        |
| Moulded bi-fold doors 104, 107, 109, | , 110, 112 |
| Moulded door glazing options         | 115        |
| Moulded interior doors               | 94-117     |
|                                      |            |

### N

| Newark primed interior doors    | 96-97                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Non bar windows glazing options | 16, 18, 20,<br>22, 24, 26, 28 |

### 0

| Oak door frames              | 86-89                |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Oak external doors           | 78-79                |
| Oak fusion real wood venee   | r interior doors     |
|                              | 124-125              |
| Oak pair maker system        | 131, 133, 134, 137   |
| Oak patio doorsets           | 58, 66-67            |
| Oak stairs 1                 | 50-151, 157, 161-163 |
| Oak timber feature doors     | 132-139              |
| Oak windows                  | 20-21                |
| Oakfield moulded interior de | oors 112-113         |
| Oregon white oak interior d  | oors 132-134         |
| Oregon cottage horizontal v  | vhite oak 134        |
| Osbourne exterior doorset    | 47                   |
| Oxford exterior doorset      | 51                   |
| Oak Canberra patio doorset   | 58, 66-67            |

| •  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| Paint & Stain colours                            |                       |
| - Exterior doorsets & Patios                     | 75                    |
| - Windows  | 37                    |
| Paint Grade exterior doors                       | 82                    |
| Paint Grade interior door                        | 120-121               |
| Paint Grade Premium interior door                | 121                   |
| Pair maker system                                | 131                   |
| Patio doorset hardware                           | 73                    |
| Patio doorsets                                   | 58-72                 |
| Patio specification comparison guide             | 42-43                 |
| Performance                                      | 170                   |
| Plain casement windows glazing options 20, 22, 2 | 16, 18,<br>24, 26, 28 |
| Prestige oak stairs                              | 150-151               |
| Primed bi-fold interior doors 105, 107,          | 109, 110,<br>112      |
| Primed interior doors                            | 142-143               |
| Primed stairs                                    | 155, 162              |
| 0  |                       |
| Quality standards                                | 171                   |

#### Quality standards

### R

| Radcliffe white oak exterior doo | or 79            |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Real wood veneer interior door   | rs 122-127       |
| Redwood exterior doors           | 81               |
| Redwood stairs                   | 156              |
| Reeve exterior doorset           | 50               |
| Regal Box Sash window            | 26-27            |
| Regency casement windows         | 24-25            |
| Richmond exterior doorset        | 51               |
| Rising exterior doorset          | 50               |
| Rockport interior doors          | 100-101          |
| Room dividers – folding sliding  | 138-139, 142-143 |
| Room Fold room dividers          | 138-139, 142-143 |
|                                  |                  |

### S

| Sapele real wood veneer interior doors | 123<br>140-141 |
|--|----------------|
| Shaker primed interior doors           |                |
| Shaker white oak interior doors        | 136-137        |
| Simulated divided lites                | 36             |
| Sliding patio doorsets                 | 72             |
| Sliding sash windows                   | 28-29          |
| Softwood patio doorsets                | 62-65          |
| Specification                          |                |
| - Exterior doorsets & Patios           | 42-43          |
| - General                              | 170-171        |
| - Windows                              | 14-15          |
| Stable exterior door                   | 81             |
| Stain colours                          |                |
| - Exterior doorsets & Patios           | 75             |
| - Windows                              | 14-15          |
| Stairs                                 | 146-165        |
| Standard casement windows              | 22-23          |
| Stanford exterior doorset              | 47             |
| Stapleford exterior doorset            | 47             |
| Steel exterior doorset                 | 53             |
| Stormsure Energy+ casement windows     | 18-19          |
| Stormsure oak casement                 | 20-21          |
| Stormsure standard casement            | 22-23          |
| Straight stock flights                 | 163            |
| 5 5 2                                  |                |

### Ū

| Technical Information              |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| - Exterior doors                   | 84      |
| - Interior doors 114-115, 128-129, | 144-145 |
| - Stairs                           | 164-165 |
| Terms and conditions               | 175     |
| Tilsbury exterior doorset          | 50      |
| Timber composite exterior doorsets | 44-47   |
| Timber specification               | 170-171 |
| Tolerance and measuring advice     | 167     |
| Traditional stairs                 | 152-157 |
| Trimming advice 114-115, 128-129,  | 144-145 |

### U

| U values                             |                          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| - Exterior doorsets & patios         | 42-43                    |
| - General information                | 170                      |
| - Windows                            | 14-15                    |
| Upnor exterior doorset               | 50                       |
| V                                    |                          |
| Veneer interior doors                | 120-127                  |
| Veneer interior fire doors 123-1     | 27, 133-137              |
| Victorian bar window glazing options | 16, 20,<br>), 22, 26, 28 |

### W

| Walden exterior doorset                            | 50        |
|--|-----------|
| Walnut real wood veneer interior doo               | ors 125   |
| White oak bi-fold interior doors                   | 133       |
| White oak fusion veneer interior door              | rs 124    |
| White oak interior doors                           | 132-139   |
| White oak inlay veneer interior door               | 126-127   |
| White oak shaker interior doors                    | 136-137   |
| White oak veneer interior doors                    | 132-137   |
| White primed stairs                                | 155,162   |
| Window glazing                                     | 36        |
| Window hardware                                    | 35        |
| Window specification comparison gu                 | ide 14-15 |
| Windows  | 10-37     |
| Woodhouse white oak exterior door                  | 79        |
| Worcester primed timber feature interior doors 141 |           |
| Worcester white oak interior doors                 | 134       |
|  |           |

#### Y

York exterior doorset

```
51
```



CI/SfB (31) Xi2

### JELD-WEN PROVIDES **ALL JOINERY PRODUCTS** IN THIS CATALOGUE FROM THREE UK ADDRESSES

#### WINDOWS EXTERIOR DOORSETS PATIO DOORSETS DOOR FRAMES

JELD-WEN UK Snow Hill Melton Mowbray LE13 1PD

E: windowsuk@jeldwen.com

#### INTERIOR DOORS EXTERIOR DOORS GARAGE DOORS

#### JELD-WEN UK Retford Road Woodhouse Mill Sheffield S13 9WH **E:** doorsuk@jeldwen.com

JELD-WEN UK Snow Hill Melton Mowbray LE13 1PD

**STAIRS** 

E: stairsuk@jeldwen.com

# FOR ALL ENQUIRIES CALL 0845 122 2891

**To request additional JELD-WEN catalogues** go to **jeld-wen.co.uk** 





Visit our NEW WEBSITE for further information, fitting advice and technical guides jeld-wen.co.uk

You Tube 📑 💿 👰 Linked in

MAY 2019/25K SS/MF/JWG2885/ISSUE01





